

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget:

MTREF: Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1 REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	1.1 MANAGEMENT REG DEV AND PLAN	1.1 - MANAGEMENT REG DEV AND PLAN
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3 TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4 PLANNING SERVICES	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING	1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6 ACADEMY OF LEARNING	1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7 WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)	1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)	1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 WORKING FOR WATER (1333)	1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.10 WORKING FOR WATER (1334)	1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 COMM AND DEV SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 MANAG COMM AND DEV	2.1 - MANAG COMM AND DEV
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4 FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 ENGINEERING	
	3.1 MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG ENGINEERING
	3.2 BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3 PROJECTS AND HOUSING	3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING
	3.4 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5 TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES	3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.6 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7 TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 RURAL AND SOCIAL	
	4.1 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2 SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3 RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4 MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 OFFICE OF THE MM	
	5.1 OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2 SOCCER 2010	5.2 - SOCCER 2010
	5.3 INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4 RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6 IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7 SHARED SERVICE CENTRE	5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE
	5.8 PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 6	FINANCIAL SERVICES	
6.1	MANAGEMENT FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - MANAGEMENT FINANCIAL SERVICES
6.2	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
6.3	BUDGET OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE
6.4	INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES	6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES
6.5	PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
6.6	EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
6.7	LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT	6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7	CORPORATE SERVICES	
7.1	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
7.2	CORPORATE SERVICES	7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.4	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
7.5	PROPERTY MANGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT
7.6	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE
7.7	TRANSPORT POOL	7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.9	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
7.10	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
Vote 8	ROADS AGENCY	
8.1	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT	8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT
8.2	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT
8.3	MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
8.4	ROADS: WORKSHOP	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP
8.5	ROADS: PLANT	8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 11	CORPORATE SERVICES	
11.1	OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
11.2	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
11.3	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
11.4	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	Medium
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.capewinelands.gov.za
E-mail Address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	100
City / Town	Stellenbosch
Postal Code	7599
Street address	
Building	Cape Winelands
Street No. & Name	51 Trappe street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850

General Contacts

Telephone number	086 265 2630
Fax number	023 342 8442

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Clara Meyer
Telephone number	021 807 3232
Cell number	082 782 9649
Fax number	021 887 8010
E-mail address	speaker@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Lannice Lombard
Telephone number	021 887 5114
Cell number	
Fax number	021 887 8010
E-mail address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Dr H von Schlicht
Telephone number	
Cell number	072 949 5922
Fax number	023 342 8442
E-mail address	execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Elha Kruger
Telephone number	023 348 2301
Cell number	
Fax number	023 342 8442
E-mail address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	D Swart
Telephone number	
Cell number	076 915 6857
Fax number	
E-mail address	deputymayor@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	H Wagener
Telephone number	023 348 2378
Cell number	
Fax number	023 342 8442
E-mail address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	H Prins
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	083 293 5329
Fax number	
E-mail address	hmp@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Bongiwe Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Fiona Du Raan- Groenewald
Telephone number	021 888 5277
Cell number	082 460 1517
Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Carmen Jones
Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	
Fax number	021 887 7207
E-mail address	carmen@capewinelands.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	Stoffel Arangie	Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5173	Telephone number	021 888 5147
Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number	021 883 8871	Fax number	
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/02/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	56,000	55,550	-	-	-	-	950	950	56,500	56,000	56,000	
Transfers recognised - operational	241,135	241,443	-	-	-	-	2,485	2,485	243,928	246,337	253,407	
Other own revenue	143,670	144,120	-	-	-	-	(2,449)	(2,449)	141,671	143,626	160,047	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	440,805	441,113	-	-	-	-	985	985	442,098	445,963	469,454	
Employee costs	225,735	226,668	-	-	-	472	(2,317)	(1,845)	224,824	242,710	255,677	
Remuneration of councillors	13,268	13,268	-	-	-	-	55	55	13,323	14,184	15,162	
Depreciation & asset impairment	10,006	9,886	-	-	-	-	2,056	2,056	11,942	10,006	9,990	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and bulk purchases	36,057	33,092	-	-	-	-	2,007	2,007	35,099	26,824	35,296	
Transfers and grants	11,928	12,038	-	-	-	-	497	497	12,535	10,790	10,790	
Other expenditure	146,812	149,162	-	-	-	788	(11,579)	(10,791)	138,371	141,153	142,219	
Total Expenditure	443,805	444,113	-	-	-	1,260	(9,280)	(8,020)	436,093	445,667	469,134	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,000)	(3,000)	-	-	-	(1,260)	10,266	9,006	6,006	296	319	
Transfers recognised - capital	6,428	6,428	-	-	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	1,242	11,700	1,858	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3,427	3,427	-	-	-	(1,260)	5,080	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3,427	3,427	-	-	-	(1,260)	5,080	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	42,650	42,650	-	-	-	-	(31,701)	(31,701)	10,949	33,831	19,690	
Transfers recognised - capital	6,428	6,428	-	-	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	1,242	11,700	1,858	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	36,223	36,223	-	-	-	-	(26,516)	(26,516)	9,707	22,131	17,832	
Total sources of capital funds	42,650	42,650	-	-	-	-	(31,701)	(31,701)	10,949	33,831	19,690	
Financial position												
Total current assets	619,181	36,357	-	-	-	-	676,874	676,874	713,231	715,976	724,448	
Total non current assets	206,350	42,650	-	-	-	-	120,961	120,961	163,611	203,730	189,588	
Total current liabilities	43,869	(36,357)	-	-	-	-	90,712	90,712	54,355	(100,613)	(101,900)	
Total non current liabilities	155,965	-	-	-	-	-	140,033	140,033	140,033	143,778	143,778	
Community wealth/Equity	622,271	-	-	-	-	-	682,453	682,453	682,453	675,206	675,206	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	432,503	-	-	-	-	-	35,667	35,667	35,667	4,007	4,288	
Net cash from (used) investing	(42,650)	(42,650)	-	-	-	-	31,701	31,701	(10,949)	(33,831)	(19,690)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	(0)	(0)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,005,887	(42,650)	-	-	-	-	723,679	723,679	681,028	626,466	640,888	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	586,837	-	-	-	-	-	681,438	681,438	681,438	656,290	656,290	
Application of cash and investments	735,263	(36,357)	-	-	-	-	528,335	528,335	491,979	649,472	647,890	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(148,426)	36,357	-	-	-	-	153,102	153,102	189,459	6,818	8,400	

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	181,256	42,650	-	-	-	-	109,419	109,419	152,069	187,089	172,948
Depreciation & asset impairment	10,006	9,886	-	-	-	-	2,056	2,056	11,942	10,006	9,990
Renewal of Existing Assets	459	458	-	-	-	-	(405)	(405)	54	819	1,298
Repairs and Maintenance	13,414	7,687	-	-	-	-	282	282	7,969	14,005	15,494
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27/02/2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	Check	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H				
R thousands	1, 4													
Revenue - Functional														
<i>Governance and administration</i>		304,458	304,618	-	-	-	-	1,697	1,697	306,315	310,178	316,981		
Executive and council		72,641	72,641	-	-	-	-	1,225	1,225	73,866	72,809	72,995	Link from C2C	
Finance and administration		231,817	231,977	-	-	-	-	472	472	232,449	237,369	243,986	Link from C2C	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,596	2,744	-	-	-	-	1,040	1,040	3,784	2,450	2,550		
Community and social services		1,100	1,248	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,248	2,000	2,100	Link from C2C	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Public safety		1,246	1,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,246	200	200	Link from C2C	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Health		250	250	-	-	-	-	40	40	290	250	250	Link from C2C	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		140,129	140,129	-	-	-	-	(6,937)	(6,937)	133,192	144,985	151,731		
Planning and development		5,495	5,495	-	-	-	-	334	334	5,829	4,077	4,244	Link from C2C	
Road transport		134,633	134,633	-	-	-	-	(7,271)	(7,271)	127,362	140,908	147,487	Link from C2C	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
<i>Other</i>		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	Link from C2C	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	447,233	447,541	-	-	-	-	(4,200)	(4,200)	443,340	457,663	471,312		
Expenditure - Functional														
<i>Governance and administration</i>		148,057	148,218	-	-	-	-	(5,967)	(5,967)	142,251	145,443	147,939		
Executive and council		48,925	47,903	-	-	-	-	(4,083)	(4,083)	43,820	49,130	47,983	Link from C2C	
Finance and administration		96,727	97,911	-	-	-	-	(2,199)	(2,199)	95,712	93,756	97,237	Link from C2C	
Internal audit		2,404	2,404	-	-	-	-	315	315	2,720	2,556	2,719	Link from C2C	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		116,694	116,842	-	-	-	-	5,757	5,757	122,599	119,590	122,961		
Community and social services		17,829	17,977	-	-	-	-	2,854	2,854	20,831	19,722	20,359	Link from C2C	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Public safety		59,062	59,062	-	-	-	-	2,781	2,781	61,843	57,757	57,820	Link from C2C	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Health		39,802	39,802	-	-	-	-	122	122	39,925	42,112	44,783	Link from C2C	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		171,582	171,581	-	-	-	-	(7,944)	(7,944)	163,637	172,878	190,454		
Planning and development		32,686	32,685	-	-	-	-	(5,048)	(5,048)	27,637	33,491	34,370	Link from C2C	
Road transport		138,896	138,896	-	-	-	-	(2,896)	(2,896)	136,000	139,387	156,085	Link from C2C	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link from C2C	
<i>Other</i>		7,472	7,472	-	-	-	-	133	133	7,606	7,757	7,780	Link from C2C	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	443,805	444,113	-	-	-	-	(8,020)	(8,020)	436,093	445,667	469,134		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3,427	3,427	-	-	-	-	3,820	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177		

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27/02/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B2B	Check Import Sheet	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mult-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22			
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousand	1														
Revenue - Functional															
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		304,458	304,618	-	-	-	472	1,225	1,697	306,315	310,178	316,981	1000 REV		
Executive and council		72,641	72,641	-	-	-	-	1,225	1,225	73,866	72,809	72,995	1100 REV		
Mayor and Council		72,641	72,641	-	-	-	-	1,225	1,225	73,866	72,809	72,995	1110 REV	B2B 1110 REV	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1120 REV	B2B 1120 REV	
Finance and administration		231,817	231,977	-	-	-	472	-	472	232,449	237,369	243,986	1200 REV		
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1201 REV	B2B 1201 REV	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1202 REV	B2B 1202 REV	
Finance		231,048	231,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,048	236,980	243,597	1204 REV	B2B 1204 REV	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1205 REV	B2B 1205 REV	
Human Resources		669	829	-	-	-	472	-	472	1,301	289	289	1206 REV	B2B 1206 REV	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1207 REV	B2B 1207 REV	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1208 REV	B2B 1208 REV	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1209 REV	B2B 1209 REV	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1210 REV	B2B 1210 REV	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1211 REV	B2B 1211 REV	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1212 REV	B2B 1212 REV	
Supply Chain Management		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1213 REV	B2B 1213 REV	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	1214 REV	B2B 1214 REV	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1300 REV		
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1301 REV	B2B 1301 REV	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,586	2,744	-	-	-	1,000	40	1,040	3,784	2,450	2,550	2000 REV		
Community and social services		1,100	1,248	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	2,248	2,000	2,100	2100 REV		
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2101 REV	B2B 2101 REV	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2102 REV	B2B 2102 REV	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2103 REV	B2B 2103 REV	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2104 REV	B2B 2104 REV	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2105 REV	B2B 2105 REV	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2106 REV	B2B 2106 REV	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2107 REV	B2B 2107 REV	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2108 REV	B2B 2108 REV	
Disaster Management		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	2,100	2,000	2,100	2109 REV	B2B 2109 REV	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2110 REV	B2B 2110 REV	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2111 REV	B2B 2111 REV	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2112 REV	B2B 2112 REV	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2113 REV	B2B 2113 REV	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2114 REV	B2B 2114 REV	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2115 REV	B2B 2115 REV	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2116 REV	B2B 2116 REV	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2117 REV	B2B 2117 REV	
Population Development		-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2118 REV	B2B 2118 REV	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	-	-	2119 REV	B2B 2119 REV	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2120 REV	B2B 2120 REV	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2121 REV	B2B 2121 REV	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	B2B	Check Import Sheet	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H					
R thousand															
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2200 REV
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2201 REV B2B 2201 REV
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2202 REV B2B 2202 REV
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2203 REV B2B 2203 REV
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2204 REV B2B 2204 REV
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2205 REV B2B 2205 REV
Public safety		1,246	1,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,246	200	200	2300 REV		
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2301 REV B2B 2301 REV
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2302 REV B2B 2302 REV
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2303 REV B2B 2303 REV
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2304 REV B2B 2304 REV
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		1,246	1,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,246	200	200	2305 REV	B2B 2305 REV	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2306 REV B2B 2306 REV
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2307 REV B2B 2307 REV
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2308 REV B2B 2308 REV
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2400 REV
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2401 REV B2B 2401 REV
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2402 REV B2B 2402 REV
Health		250	250	-	-	-	-	40	40	290	250	250	2500 REV		
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2501 REV B2B 2501 REV
<i>Health Services</i>		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	2502 REV	B2B 2502 REV	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	290	-	-	2503 REV	B2B 2503 REV	
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2504 REV	B2B 2504 REV	
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2505 REV	B2B 2505 REV	
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2506 REV	B2B 2506 REV	
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2507 REV	B2B 2507 REV	
Economic and environmental services		140,129	140,129	-	-	-	788	(7,725)	(6,937)	133,192	144,985	151,731	3000 REV		
Planning and development		5,495	5,495	-	-	-	-	334	334	5,829	4,077	4,244	3100 REV		
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3101 REV	B2B 3101 REV	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3102 REV	B2B 3102 REV	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		5,360	5,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3103 REV	B2B 3103 REV	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	225	225	5,585	3,942	4,109	3104 REV	B2B 3104 REV	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3105 REV	B2B 3105 REV	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3106 REV	B2B 3106 REV	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3107 REV	B2B 3107 REV	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	109	109	244	135	135	3108 REV	B2B 3108 REV	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3109 REV	B2B 3109 REV	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3110 REV	B2B 3110 REV	
Road transport		134,633	134,633	-	-	-	788	(8,059)	(7,271)	127,362	140,908	147,487	3200 REV		
<i>Public Transport</i>		900	900	-	-	-	788	-	788	1,688	900	900	3203 REV	B2B 3203 REV	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3204 REV	B2B 3204 REV	
<i>Roads</i>		133,733	133,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3205 REV	B2B 3205 REV	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,059)	(8,059)	125,675	140,008	146,587	3206 REV	B2B 3206 REV	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B2B	Check Import Sheet	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22			
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H					
R thousand	1														
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3300 REV
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3301 REV B2B 3301 REV
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3302 REV B2B 3302 REV
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3303 REV B2B 3303 REV
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3304 REV B2B 3304 REV
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3305 REV B2B 3305 REV
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3306 REV B2B 3306 REV
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4000 REV
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4100 REV
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4101 REV B2B 4101 REV
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4102 REV B2B 4102 REV
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4103 REV B2B 4103 REV
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4200 REV
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4201 REV B2B 4201 REV
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4202 REV B2B 4202 REV
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4203 REV B2B 4203 REV
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4300 REV
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4301 REV B2B 4301 REV
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4302 REV B2B 4302 REV
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4303 REV B2B 4303 REV
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4304 REV B2B 4304 REV
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4400 REV
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4401 REV B2B 4401 REV
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4402 REV B2B 4402 REV
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4403 REV B2B 4403 REV
Other		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4404 REV B2B 4404 REV
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5000 REV
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5001 REV B2B 5001 REV
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5002 REV B2B 5002 REV
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5003 REV B2B 5003 REV
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5004 REV B2B 5004 REV
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5005 REV B2B 5005 REV
Total Revenue - Functional	2	447,233	447,541	-	-	-	2,260	(6,460)	(4,200)	443,340	457,863	471,312		5006 REV B2B 5006 REV	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/20										Budget Year	Budget Year	B2B	Check Import Sheet	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22				
R thousand	1															
Expenditure - Functional																
Municipal governance and administration		148,057	148,218	-	-	-	472	(6,439)	(5,967)	142,251	145,443	147,939	1000 EXP			
Executive and council		48,925	47,903	-	-	-	-	(4,083)	(4,083)	43,820	49,130	47,983	1100 EXP			
Mayor and Council		45,274	44,168	-	-	-	-	(4,083)	(4,083)	40,085	45,235	43,826	1110 EXP	B2B 1110 EXP		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3,651	3,735	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,735	3,895	4,157	1120 EXP	B2B 1120 EXP		
Finance and administration		96,727	97,911	-	-	-	472	(2,671)	(2,199)	95,712	93,756	97,237	1200 EXP			
Administrative and Corporate Support		17,935	17,935	-	-	-	-	1,425	1,425	19,360	18,593	19,391	1201 EXP	B2B 1201 EXP		
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1202 EXP	B2B 1202 EXP		
Finance		18,056	19,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,135	17,832	18,962	1204 EXP	B2B 1204 EXP		
Fleet Management		3,236	3,236	-	-	-	-	57	57	3,240	3,236	3,077	1205 EXP	B2B 1205 EXP		
Human Resources		11,098	11,343	-	-	-	472	(485)	(13)	11,329	8,118	8,524	1206 EXP	B2B 1206 EXP		
Information Technology		16,937	16,934	-	-	-	-	(337)	(337)	16,596	17,157	17,524	1207 EXP	B2B 1207 EXP		
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1208 EXP	B2B 1208 EXP		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3,574	3,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,525	3,684	3,826	1209 EXP	B2B 1209 EXP		
Property Services		19,364	19,364	-	-	-	-	31	31	15,939	18,179	18,517	1210 EXP	B2B 1210 EXP		
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,425)	(3,425)	-	-	-	1211 EXP	B2B 1211 EXP		
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1212 EXP	B2B 1212 EXP		
Supply Chain Management		6,526	6,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,585	6,957	7,417	1213 EXP	B2B 1213 EXP		
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	59	-	-	-	1214 EXP	B2B 1214 EXP		
Internal audit		2,404	2,404	-	-	-	-	315	315	2,720	2,556	2,719	1300 EXP			
Governance Function		2,404	2,404	-	-	-	-	315	315	2,720	2,556	2,719	1301 EXP	B2B 1301 EXP		
Community and public safety		116,694	116,842	-	-	-	1,000	4,397	5,397	122,239	119,590	122,961	2000 EXP			
Community and social services		17,829	17,977	-	-	-	1,000	1,854	2,854	20,831	19,722	20,359	2100 EXP			
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2101 EXP	B2B 2101 EXP		
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2102 EXP	B2B 2102 EXP		
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2103 EXP	B2B 2103 EXP		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2104 EXP	B2B 2104 EXP		
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2105 EXP	B2B 2105 EXP		
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2106 EXP	B2B 2106 EXP		
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2107 EXP	B2B 2107 EXP		
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2108 EXP	B2B 2108 EXP		
Disaster Management		6,426	6,386	-	-	-	1,000	84	1,084	7,469	7,239	7,447	2109 EXP	B2B 2109 EXP		
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2110 EXP	B2B 2110 EXP		
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2111 EXP	B2B 2111 EXP		
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2112 EXP	B2B 2112 EXP		
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2113 EXP	B2B 2113 EXP		
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2114 EXP	B2B 2114 EXP		
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2115 EXP	B2B 2115 EXP		
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2116 EXP	B2B 2116 EXP		
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2117 EXP	B2B 2117 EXP		
Population Development		11,403	11,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,362	12,483	12,912	2118 EXP	B2B 2118 EXP		
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,771	1,771	-	-	-	2119 EXP	B2B 2119 EXP		
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2120 EXP	B2B 2120 EXP		
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2121 EXP	B2B 2121 EXP		

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		59,062	59,062	-	-	-	-	2,781	2,781	61,843	57,757	57,820	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		59,062	59,062	-	-	-	-	2,781	2,781	61,843	57,757	57,820	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		39,802	39,802	-	-	-	-	122	122	39,925	42,112	44,783	
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		39,802	39,802	-	-	-	-	122	122	39,925	42,112	44,783	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		171,582	171,581	-	-	-	-	(7,944)	(7,944)	163,637	172,878	190,454	
Planning and development		32,686	32,685	-	-	-	-	(5,048)	(5,048)	27,637	33,491	34,370	
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		7,624	7,620	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	7,207	7,911	8,127	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		16,056	16,059	-	-	-	-	(4,284)	(4,284)	11,774	15,864	16,302	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		3,115	3,115	-	-	-	-	(760)	(760)	2,355	3,688	3,766	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		5,890	5,890	-	-	-	-	410	410	6,300	6,028	6,175	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		138,896	138,896	-	-	-	-	(2,896)	(2,896)	136,000	139,387	156,085	
<i>Public Transport</i>		8,911	8,911	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	8,794	9,531	9,681	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		129,985	129,985	-	-	-	-	(2,779)	(2,779)	127,206	129,856	146,404	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	B2B	Check Import Sheet	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H					
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3300 EXP	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3301 EXP	B2B 3301 EXP
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3302 EXP	B2B 3302 EXP
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3303 EXP	B2B 3303 EXP
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3304 EXP	B2B 3304 EXP
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3305 EXP	B2B 3305 EXP
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3306 EXP	B2B 3306 EXP
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4000 EXP	
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4100 EXP	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4101 EXP	B2B 4101 EXP
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4102 EXP	B2B 4102 EXP
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4103 EXP	B2B 4103 EXP
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4200 EXP	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4201 EXP	B2B 4201 EXP
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4202 EXP	B2B 4202 EXP
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4203 EXP	B2B 4203 EXP
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4300 EXP	
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4301 EXP	B2B 4301 EXP
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4302 EXP	B2B 4302 EXP
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4303 EXP	B2B 4303 EXP
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4304 EXP	B2B 4304 EXP
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4400 EXP	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4401 EXP	B2B 4401 EXP
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4402 EXP	B2B 4402 EXP
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4403 EXP	B2B 4403 EXP
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4404 EXP	B2B 4404 EXP
Abattoirs		7,472	7,472	-	-	-	-	133	133	7,606	7,757	7,780	-	5000 EXP	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5001 EXP	B2B 5001 EXP
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5002 EXP	B2B 5002 EXP
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5003 EXP	B2B 5003 EXP
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5004 EXP	B2B 5004 EXP
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5005 EXP	B2B 5005 EXP
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	443,805	444,113	-	-	-	2,260	(10,280)	(8,020)	436,093	445,667	468,134	5006 EXP	B2B 5006 EXP	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3,427	3,427	-	-	-	-	3,820	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177			

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27/02/2020

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	Check
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	Link C3C
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2,596	2,596	-	-	-	-	1,040	1,040	3,636	2,450	2,550	Link C3C
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		6,395	6,395	-	-	-	-	1,122	1,122	7,517	4,977	5,144	Link C3C
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		231,148	231,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,148	237,080	243,697	Link C3C
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		73,310	73,470	-	-	-	-	1,697	1,697	75,167	73,098	73,284	Link C3C
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		133,733	133,733	-	-	-	-	(8,059)	(8,059)	125,675	140,008	146,587	Link C3C
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Total Revenue by Vote	2	447,233	447,541	-	-	-	-	(4,200)	(4,200)	443,340	457,663	471,312	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		17,402	17,402	-	-	-	-	(2,386)	(2,386)	15,016	18,510	18,788	Link C3C
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		105,290	105,250	-	-	-	-	3,987	3,987	109,237	107,107	110,049	Link C3C
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		47,794	47,794	-	-	-	-	228	228	48,022	48,580	49,682	Link C3C
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		11,403	11,591	-	-	-	-	1,771	1,771	13,362	12,483	12,912	Link C3C
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		12,876	12,876	-	-	-	-	3,353	3,353	16,229	13,571	14,339	Link C3C
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24,583	25,604	-	-	-	-	116	116	25,720	24,789	25,380	Link C3C
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		87,430	86,568	-	-	-	-	(12,148)	(12,148)	74,420	83,310	82,690	Link C3C
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,985	129,985	-	-	-	-	(2,779)	(2,779)	127,206	129,856	146,404	Link C3C
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,042	7,042	-	-	-	-	(162)	(162)	6,880	7,461	7,891	Link C3C
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Link C3C
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	443,805	444,113	-	-	-	-	(8,020)	(8,020)	436,093	445,667	469,134	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	3,427	3,427	-	-	-	-	3,820	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177	

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H				
R thousands														
Revenue by Vote														
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2,596	2,596	-	-	-	1,000	40	1,040	3,636	2,450	2,550		
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		250	250	-	-	-	-	40	40	290	250	250		
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	2,100	2,000	2,100		
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		1,246	1,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,246	200	200		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		6,395	6,395	-	-	-	788	334	1,122	7,517	4,977	5,144		
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		5,360	5,360	-	-	-	-	109	109	244	135	135		
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		900	900	-	-	-	-	225	225	5,585	3,942	4,109		
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	788	-	788	1,688	900	900		
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		231,148	231,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,148	237,080	243,697
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		229,767	229,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,767	235,979	242,596
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		73,310	73,470	-	-	-	472	1,225	1,697	75,167	73,098	73,284
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		689	829	-	-	-	472	-	472	1,301	289	289
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		72,641	72,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		133,733	133,733	-	-	-	-	1,225	1,225	73,866	72,809	72,995
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,059)	(8,059)	125,675	140,008	146,587
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		116,169	116,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,310	9,310	125,479	121,970	128,061
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		17,565	17,565	-	-	-	-	(17,369)	(17,369)	198	18,038	18,526

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES 11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR 11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT 11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	447,233	447,541	-	-	-	2,260	(6,460)	(4,200)	443,340	457,663	471,312	

122

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Expenditure by Vote													
	1												
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		17,402	17,402	-	-	-	-	(2,386)	(2,386)	15,016	18,510	18,788	
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		5,814	6,814	-	-	-	-	(1,759)	(1,759)	5,055	7,065	7,242	
1.3 - TOURISM		7,472	7,472	-	-	-	-	133	133	7,606	7,757	7,780	
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		3,115	3,115	-	-	-	-	(760)	(760)	2,355	3,688	3,766	
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		105,290	105,250	-	-	-	-	3,987	3,987	109,237	107,107	110,049	
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		39,802	39,802	-	-	-	-	122	122	39,925	42,112	44,783	
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		6,426	5,386	-	-	-	-	1,084	1,084	7,469	7,239	7,447	
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		59,062	59,062	-	-	-	-	2,781	2,781	61,843	57,757	57,820	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		47,794	47,794	-	-	-	-	228	228	48,022	48,580	49,682	
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		2,669	2,672	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	2,670	2,836	3,027	
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		5,890	5,890	-	-	-	-	410	410	6,300	6,028	6,175	
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		13,387	13,387	-	-	-	-	(4,283)	(4,283)	9,104	13,027	13,276	
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		8,911	8,911	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	8,794	9,531	9,681	
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		16,937	16,934	-	-	-	-	(337)	(337)	16,596	17,157	17,524	
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,556	4,556	4,556	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		11,403	11,591	-	-	-	-	1,771	1,771	13,362	12,483	12,912	
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		4,345	4,493	-	-	-	-	443	443	4,936	5,011	5,187	
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		3,771	3,771	-	-	-	-	630	630	4,401	3,989	4,013	
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		3,287	3,327	-	-	-	-	698	698	4,025	3,484	3,712	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		12,876	12,876	-	-	-	-	3,353	3,353	16,229	13,571	14,339	
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		3,651	3,735	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,735	3,895	4,157	
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,404	2,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	315	315	2,720	2,556	2,719	
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		2,437	2,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - IDP		810	806	-	-	-	-	1,661	1,661	4,098	2,590	2,754	
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,346	1,346	2,152	846	884	
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		3,574	3,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31	3,525	3,684	3,826	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24,583	25,604	-	-	-	-	116	116	25,720	24,789	26,380	
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		5,372	6,948	-	-	-	-	(498)	(498)	6,450	4,642	4,931	
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1,879	1,719	-	-	-	-	160	160	1,879	1,965	2,058	
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		6,371	5,992	-	-	-	-	357	357	6,349	6,481	6,897	
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		6,526	6,526	-	-	-	-	59	59	6,585	6,957	7,417	
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		4,435	4,420	-	-	-	-	38	38	4,457	4,744	5,076	
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		87,430	86,568	-	-	-	-	472	(12,620)	(12,148)	74,420	83,310	82,690
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		9,733	9,733	-	-	-	-	47	47	9,779	10,192	10,783	
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		11,098	11,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		19,364	19,364	-	-	-	-	472	(485)	(13)	11,329	8,118	8,524
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		5,766	5,766	-	-	-	-	-	(3,425)	(3,425)	15,939	18,179	18,517
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		3,236	3,236	-	-	-	-	-	(4,839)	(4,839)	927	5,811	5,854
		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	3,240	3,236	3,077	
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		13,404	13,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		24,829	23,849	-	-	-	-	219	219	13,496	14,314	15,288	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,985	129,985	-	-	-	-	(4,140)	(4,140)	19,708	23,459	20,647	
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,779)	(2,779)	127,206	129,856	148,404	
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		101,354	101,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		9,347	9,347	-	-	-	-	(3,494)	(3,494)	97,860	100,189	115,453	
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		9,183	9,183	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	9,346	9,994	10,864	
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		10,100	10,100	-	-	-	-	467	467	9,650	9,773	10,386	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	10,350	9,900	9,900	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

124

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,042	7,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		3,379	3,379	-	-	-	-	(182)	(182)	6,880	7,461	7,891
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1,330	1,330	-	-	-	-	(182)	(182)	3,197	3,559	3,750
11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1,243	1,243	-	-	-	-	7	7	1,337	1,417	1,491
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		1,089	1,089	-	-	-	-	8	8	1,251	1,330	1,422
								5	5	1,094	1,156	1,227
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc.]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	443,805	444,113	-	-	-	2,280	(10,280)	(8,020)	436,093	445,667	469,134	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	3,427	3,427	-	-	-	-	3,820	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B4	Check Import Sheet
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget		
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H				
Revenue By Source														
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0100
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0200 B4 0200
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0300 B4 0300
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0400 B4 0400
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0500 B4 0500
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0600 B4 0600
Rental of facilities and equipment		131	131	-	-	-	-	109	109	240	131	131	-	0700 B4 0700
Interest earned - external investments		56,000	55,550	-	-	-	-	950	950	56,500	56,000	56,000	-	0800 B4 0800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0900 B4 0900
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000 B4 1000
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1100 B4 1100
Licences and permits		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1200 B4 1200
Agency services		128,202	128,202	-	-	-	-	40	40	290	250	250	-	1300 B4 1300
Transfers and subsidies		241,135	241,443	-	-	-	2,260	(2,873)	(2,873)	125,329	128,158	144,579	-	1400 B4 1400
Other revenue	2	15,087	15,537	-	-	-	-	225	2,485	243,928	246,337	253,407	-	1500 B4 1500
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	275	275	15,812	15,087	15,087	-	1600 B4 1600
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		440,805	441,113	-	-	-	2,260	(1,274)	985	442,098	445,963	469,454	-	1700 B4 1700
Expenditure By Type														
Employee related costs		225,735	226,668	-	-	-	472	(2,317)	(1,845)	224,824	242,710	255,677	-	1900
Remuneration of councillors		13,268	13,268	-	-	-	-	55	55	13,323	14,184	15,162	-	2000 B4 2000
Debt impairment		1,096	226	-	-	-	-	792	792	1,018	1,948	1,521	-	2100 B4 2100
Depreciation & asset impairment		10,006	9,886	-	-	-	-	2,056	2,056	11,942	10,006	9,990	-	2200 B4 2200
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2300 B4 2300
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2400 B4 2400
Other materials		36,057	33,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2500 B4 2500
Contracted services		62,140	62,681	-	-	-	-	2,007	2,007	35,099	26,824	35,296	-	2600 B4 2600
Transfers and subsidies		11,928	12,038	-	-	-	788	(6,730)	(5,943)	56,738	55,421	53,625	-	2700 B4 2700
Other expenditure		83,556	86,058	-	-	-	1,000	(503)	497	12,535	10,790	10,790	-	2800 B4 2800
Loss on disposal of PPE		20	197	-	-	-	-	(5,640)	(5,640)	80,418	83,764	87,052	-	2900 B4 2900
Total Expenditure		443,805	444,113	-	-	-	2,260	(10,280)	(8,020)	438,093	445,867	469,134	-	3000 B4 3000
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3,000)	(3,000)	-	-	-	-	9,006	9,006	6,006	296	319	-	3100
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6,428	6,428	-	-	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	1,242	11,700	1,858	-	3200 B4 3300
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3400 B4 3400
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3500 B4 3500
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		3,427	3,427	-	-	-	-	3,820	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177	-	3600 B4 3600
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3700 B4 3700
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3,427	3,427	-	-	-	-	3,820	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177	-	3800 B4 3800
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3900 B4 3900
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3,427	3,427	-	-	-	-	3,820	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177	-	4000 B4 3900
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4100 B4 4100
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3,427	3,427	-	-	-	-	3,820	3,820	7,248	11,996	2,177	-	4200 B4 4100

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		15,898	15,898	-	-	-	-	(8,464)	(8,464)	7,434	10,031	7,501
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		19,210	19,210	-	-	-	-	(16,512)	(16,512)	2,698	9,667	9,548
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		260	260	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	22	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		28	28	-	-	-	-	45	45	73	14	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,872	1,872	-	-	-	-	(1,346)	(1,346)	526	2,420	784
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		5,382	5,382	-	-	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	196	11,700	1,858
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		42,650	42,650	-	-	-	-	(31,701)	(31,701)	10,949	33,831	19,690
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		42,650	42,650	-	-	-	-	(31,701)	(31,701)	10,949	33,831	19,690

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		12,610	12,610	-	-	-	-	(9,797)	(9,797)	2,813	6,680	3,069
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		12,610	12,610	-	-	-	-	(9,797)	(9,797)	2,813	6,680	3,069
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15,898	15,898	-	-	-	-	(8,464)	(8,464)	7,434	10,031	7,501
Community and social services		3,540	2,661	-	-	-	-	(2,602)	(2,602)	59	3,354	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		12,105	12,983	-	-	-	-	(5,842)	(5,842)	7,141	6,661	7,483
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		253	253	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	234	16	18
Economic and environmental services		14,143	14,143	-	-	-	-	(13,440)	(13,440)	703	17,120	9,120
Planning and development		8,761	8,761	-	-	-	-	(8,254)	(8,254)	507	5,420	7,263
Road transport		5,382	5,382	-	-	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	196	11,700	1,858
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	42,650	42,650	-	-	-	-	(31,701)	(31,701)	10,949	33,831	19,690
Funded by:												
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		6,428	6,428	-	-	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	1,242	11,700	1,858
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	6,428	6,428	-	-	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	1,242	11,700	1,858
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		36,223	36,223	-	-	-	-	(26,516)	(26,516)	9,707	22,131	17,832
Total Capital Funding		42,650	42,650	-	-	-	-	(31,701)	(31,701)	10,949	33,831	19,690

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		15,898	15,898	-	-	-	-	(8,464)	(8,464)	7,434	10,031	7,501
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		253	253	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	234	16	18
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,540	2,661	-	-	-	-	(2,602)	(2,602)	59	3,354	-
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		12,105	12,983	-	-	-	-	(5,842)	(5,842)	7,141	6,661	7,483
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		19,210	19,210	-	-	-	-	(16,512)	(16,512)	2,698	9,667	9,548
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		8,761	8,761	-	-	-	-	(8,254)	(8,254)	507	5,420	7,263
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		10,449	10,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,258)	(8,258)	2,192	4,247	2,285
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		260	260	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	22	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		20	20	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	16	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		240	240	-	-	-	-	(234)	(234)	6	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		28	28	-	-	-	-	45	45	73	14	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		28	28	-	-	-	-	45	45	73	14	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,872	1,872	-	-	-	-	(1,346)	(1,346)	526	2,420	784
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		570	565	-	-	-	-	(287)	(287)	278	775	760
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		481	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		12	12	-	-	-	-	(245)	(245)	240	22	24
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		810	810	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	8	13	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	(810)	(810)	-	1,610	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		5,382	5,382	-	-	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	196	11,700	1,858
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		5,382	5,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	196	11,700	1,858
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		42,650	42,650	-	-	-	-	(31,701)	(31,701)	10,949	33,831	19,690
Total Capital Expenditure		42,650	42,650	-	-	-	-	(31,701)	(31,701)	10,949	33,831	19,690

DC2 Cape Wineands DM - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	B6
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													0100
Cash		(24,163)	-	-	-	-	-	4,438	4,438	4,438	2,790	2,790	0110
Call investment deposits	1	611,000	-	-	-	-	-	677,000	677,000	677,000	653,500	653,500	0120
Consumer debtors	1	187	-	-	-	-	-	3,145	3,145	3,145	4,163	4,163	0130
Other debtors		30,364	-	-	-	-	-	26,166	26,166	26,166	26,166	26,166	0140
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0150
Inventory		1,793	36,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0160
Total current assets		619,181	36,357	-	-	-	-	676,874	676,874	713,231	715,976	724,448	0170
Non current assets													0180
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0190
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0200
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0210
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0220
Property, plant and equipment	1	180,784	42,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0230
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	109,180	109,180	151,830	186,562	172,421	0240
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0250
Intangible		472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0260
Other non-current assets		25,094	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	527	527	0270
Total non current assets		206,350	42,650	-	-	-	-	11,542	11,542	11,542	16,640	16,640	0280
TOTAL ASSETS		825,531	79,007	-	-	-	-	797,834	797,834	876,842	919,705	914,036	0290
LIABILITIES													0300
Current liabilities													0310
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0320
Borrowing		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0330
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0340
Trade and other payables		13,490	(36,357)	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	0350
Provisions		30,379	-	-	-	-	-	42,334	42,334	5,977	(130,889)	(132,176)	0360
Total current liabilities		43,869	(36,357)	-	-	-	-	48,358	48,358	48,358	30,256	30,256	0370
Non current liabilities													0380
Borrowing	1	20	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0390
Provisions	1	155,944	-	-	-	-	-	140,033	140,033	140,033	143,778	143,778	0400
Total non current liabilities		155,965	-	-	-	-	-	140,033	140,033	140,033	143,778	143,778	0410
TOTAL LIABILITIES		199,833	(36,357)	-	-	-	-	230,745	230,745	194,388	43,166	41,878	0420
NET ASSETS	2	625,698	115,364	-	-	-	-	567,089	567,089	682,453	876,540	872,158	0430
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													0440
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		558,540	-	-	-	-	-	615,971	615,971	615,971	608,723	608,723	0450
Reserves		63,731	-	-	-	-	-	66,482	66,482	66,482	66,482	66,482	0460
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0470
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		622,271	-	-	-	-	-	682,453	682,453	682,453	675,206	675,206	0480

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	B7	Check Import Sheet
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands														
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													0100	
Receipts													0110	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0120	B7 0120
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0130	B7 0130
Other revenue		131,381	131,391	-	-	-	-	10,280	10,280	141,671	131,192	147,746	0140	B7 0140
Government - operating	1	255,457	256,751	-	-	-	-	(14,611)	(14,611)	242,140	263,353	271,790	0150	B7 0150
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,242	1,242	1,242	-	-	0160	B7 0160
Interest		45,666	45,483	-	-	-	-	11,017	11,017	56,500	42,976	42,175	0170	B7 0170
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0180	B7 0180
Payments													0190	
Suppliers and employees		-	(421,767)	-	-	-	-	26,136	26,136	(395,631)	(422,903)	(446,813)	0200	B7 0200
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0210	B7 0210
Transfers and Grants	1	-	(11,858)	-	-	-	-	1,603	1,603	(10,255)	(10,610)	(10,610)	0220	B7 0220
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		432,503	-	-	-	-	-	35,667	35,667	35,667	4,007	4,288	0230	Link to A1
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													0240	
Receipts													0250	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0260	B7 0260
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0270	B7 0270
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0280	B7 0280
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0290	B7 0290
Payments													0300	
Capital assets		(42,650)	(42,650)	-	-	-	-	31,701	31,701	(10,949)	(33,831)	(19,690)	0310	B7 0310
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(42,650)	(42,650)	-	-	-	-	31,701	31,701	(10,949)	(33,831)	(19,690)	0320	Link to A1
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													0330	
Receipts													0340	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0350	B7 0350
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0360	B7 0360
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	0370	B7 0370
Payments													0380	
Repayment of borrowing		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0390	B7 0390
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	(0)	(0)	0400	Link to A1
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD													0410	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	616,034	(42,650)	-	-	-	-	67,388	67,388	24,738	(29,824)	(15,402)	0420	B7 0420

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	B8	Check Import Sheet
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H				
Cash and investments available														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,005,887	(42,650)	-	-	-	-	723,679	723,679	681,028	626,466	640,888		Link from B7 (Sum)
Other current investments > 90 days		(419,050)	42,650	-	-	-	-	(42,241)	(42,241)	409	29,824	15,402		Link from B6 (Sum)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Link from B6 0210
Cash and investments available:		586,837	-	-	-	-	-	681,438	681,438	681,438	656,290	656,290		Link to B1
Applications of cash and investments														
Unspent conditional transfers		2,930	-	-	-	-	-	1,236	1,236	1,236	4,598	4,598	0365	B8 0365
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5000	B8 5000
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000	B8 1000
Other working capital requirements	2	(17,399)	(36,357)	-	-	-	-	(288,318)	(288,318)	(324,675)	(163,296)	(164,878)		Sum
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2000	B8 2000
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Sum
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		749,732	-	-	-	-	-	815,418	815,418	815,418	808,170	808,170		Sum
Total Application of cash and investments:		735,263	(36,357)	-	-	-	-	528,335	528,335	491,979	649,472	647,890		Link to B1
Surplus(shortfall)		(148,426)	36,357	-	-	-	-	153,102	153,102	189,459	6,818	8,400		

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B9
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	33,742	34,553	-	-	-	-	(23,875)	(23,875)	10,678	28,242	14,162	NEW
Roads Infrastructure		200	133	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	-	200	100	2110
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2160
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2200
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2300
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2410
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2480
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2560
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2660
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2720
Infrastructure		200	133	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	-	200	100	Sum
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2780
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3010
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3050
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3120
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3150
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Operational Buildings		6,230	6,235	-	-	-	-	(6,231)	(6,231)	5	1,800	1,950	3190
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3310
Other Assets	6	6,230	6,235	-	-	-	-	(6,231)	(6,231)	5	1,800	1,950	Sum
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3350
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3380
Licences and Rights		23	23	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	-	25	25	3390
Intangible Assets		23	23	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	-	25	25	Sum
Computer Equipment		10,631	10,539	-	-	-	-	(8,287)	(8,287)	2,251	4,265	2,293	3460
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,123	2,219	-	-	-	-	(1,275)	(1,275)	944	11,360	1,171	3480
Machinery and Equipment		2,816	2,814	-	-	-	-	(1,806)	(1,806)	1,008	7,276	5,793	3500
Transport Assets		11,719	12,591	-	-	-	-	(6,121)	(6,121)	6,470	3,316	2,830	3520
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3540
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3560

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B9
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
R thousands													
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	459	458	-	-	-	-	(405)	(405)	54	819	1,298	RENEW
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4110
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4160
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4200
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4300
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4410
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4480
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4560
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4660
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4720
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4780
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5010
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5050
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5120
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5150
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Operational Buildings		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5190
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	14	508	5310
Other Assets	6	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	14	508	5350
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5380
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5390
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5460
Furniture and Office Equipment		109	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5480
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	54	805	790	5500
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5520
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5540
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5560

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B9
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	8,450	7,639	-	-	-	-	(7,421)	(7,421)	217	4,770	4,230	UPGRADE
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6110
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6160
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6200
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6300
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6410
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6480
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6560
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6660
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1,600	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6720
Infrastructure		1,600	721	-	-	-	-	(721)	(721)	-	650	-	Sum
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	(721)	(721)	-	650	-	6780
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7010
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7050
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7120
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7150
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Operational Buildings		6,850	6,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7190
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,700)	(6,700)	217	4,120	4,230	7310
Other Assets	6	6,850	6,917	-	-	-	-	(6,700)	(6,700)	217	4,120	4,230	Sum
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7350
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7380
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7390
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7460
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7480
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7500
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7520
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7540
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7560

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B9
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
R thousands													
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4												
Roads Infrastructure		200	133	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	-	200	100	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1,800	721	-	-	-	-	(721)	(721)	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		1,800	854					(854)	(854)		650	100	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	100	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets													
Heritage Assets													
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties													
Operational Buildings		13,430	13,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,281)	(13,281)	222	5,934	6,688	
Other Assets		13,430	13,502					(13,281)	(13,281)	222	5,934	6,688	
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		23	23										
Computer Equipment		10,631	10,539	-	-	-	-	(8,287)	(8,287)	2,251	4,265	2,293	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,231	2,327	-	-	-	-	(1,329)	(1,329)	998	12,166	1,961	
Machinery and Equipment		2,816	2,814	-	-	-	-	(1,806)	(1,806)	1,008	7,276	5,793	
Transport Assets		11,719	12,591	-	-	-	-	(6,121)	(6,121)	6,470	3,316	2,830	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	42,650	42,650					(31,701)	(31,701)	10,949	33,831	19,690	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B9
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
R thousands													
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5												
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1,417	-	-	-	-	-	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,236	2,236	0110
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		109	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	161	161	161	0160
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	7	7	0200
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		73	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	(95)	7	7	0300
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0410
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0480
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0560
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0660
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		22	-	-	-	-	-	390	390	390	410	410	0720
<i>Infrastructure</i>		1,628	-	-	-	-	-	2,697	2,697	2,697	2,820	2,820	0100
<i>Community Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,019	2,019	2,019	2,019	2,019	0770
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1050
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1110
<i>Other Assets</i>		111,824	18,455	-	-	-	-	73,585	73,585	92,040	107,830	99,409	1180
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1380
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		472	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	527	527	1370
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		17,356	9,827	-	-	-	-	(1,640)	(1,640)	8,187	13,894	11,067	1470
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		6,461	862	-	-	-	-	5,638	5,638	6,499	8,584	8,061	1490
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		12,820	4,794	-	-	-	-	6,167	6,167	10,961	20,405	18,521	1510
<i>Transport Assets</i>		33,732	8,713	-	-	-	-	20,818	20,818	29,531	31,011	30,525	1530
<i>Libraries</i>		(3,037)	-	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	(104)	-	-	1550
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1570
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	181,256	42,650	-	-	-	-	109,419	109,419	152,069	187,089	172,948	1580

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B9
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
R thousands													
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		10,006	9,886	-	-	-	-	2,056	2,056	11,942	10,006	9,990	9580
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	13,414	7,687	-	-	-	-	282	282	7,969	14,005	15,494	Sum
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8110
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8160
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8200
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8300
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8410
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8480
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8560
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8660
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8720
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Community Facilities		2,750	2,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,744	3,100	2,700	8780
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9010
Community Assets		2,750	2,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,744	3,100	2,700	Sum
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9050
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9120
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9150
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Operational Buildings		8,759	3,118	-	-	-	-	282	282	3,400	9,000	10,889	9190
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9310
Other Assets		8,759	3,118	-	-	-	-	282	282	3,400	9,000	10,889	Sum
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9350
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9380
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9390
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sum
Computer Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	9460
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	860	860	9480
Machinery and Equipment		115	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	115	9500
Transport Assets		780	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	780	780	9520
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9540
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9560
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		23,420	17,573	-	-	-	-	2,338	2,338	19,911	24,010	25,484	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		20.0%	19.0%							2.5%	16.5%	28.1%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		89.0%	81.0%							2.3%	55.9%	55.3%	
R&M as a % of PPE		7.4%	18.0%							5.2%	7.5%	9.0%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		12.3%	37.0%							5.4%	10.5%	12.2%	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											

Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)													
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		620	936	-	-	-	-	-	-	936	620	620
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		14,467	14,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	275	275	14,876	14,467	14,467	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	15,087	15,537	-	-	-	275	275	15,812	15,087	15,087	15,087
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		122,319	123,222	-	-	-	472	2,481	2,953	126,174	134,870	143,601
Pension and UIF Contributions		22,314	22,318	-	-	-	-	(241)	(241)	22,077	23,876	25,548
Medical Aid Contributions		14,677	14,677	-	-	-	-	3	3	14,680	15,704	16,803
Overtime		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	642	687
Performance Bonus		10,261	10,261	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	10,253	10,980	11,748
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,959	10,959	-	-	-	-	0	0	10,959	11,726	12,547
Cellphone Allowance		661	661	-	-	-	-	12	12	673	707	757
Housing Allowances		5,302	5,302	-	-	-	-	22	22	5,323	5,568	5,958
Other benefits and allowances		12,774	12,817	-	-	-	-	352	352	13,169	13,680	14,650
Payments in lieu of leave		4,409	4,376	-	-	-	-	(242)	(242)	4,134	4,718	5,048
Long service awards		3,999	4,016	-	-	-	-	206	206	4,222	3,528	3,323
Post-retirement benefit obligations		17,460	17,460	-	-	-	-	(4,901)	(4,901)	12,559	16,711	15,008
sub-total	4	225,735	226,668	-	-	-	472	(2,317)	(1,845)	224,824	242,710	255,677
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	225,735	226,668	-	-	-	472	(2,317)	(1,845)	224,824	242,710	255,677
Contributions recognised - capital												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9,697	9,572	-	-	-	-	-	2,002	2,002	11,574	9,697	9,681
Lease amortisation		309	314	-	-	-	-	-	2,002	2,002	11,574	9,697	9,681
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	368	309	309
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	10,006	9,886	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	2,056	11,942	10,006	9,990
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		11,748	11,858	-	-	-	-	-	(1,603)	(1,603)	10,255	10,610	10,610
Non-cash transfers and grants		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	2,100	2,280	180	180
Total transfers and grants		11,928	12,038	-	-	-	-	-	(503)	497	12,535	10,790	10,790
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		17,051	17,152	-	-	-	-	-	(2,284)	(2,284)	14,868	16,579	16,686
Consultants and Professional Services		20,381	20,578	-	-	-	-	-	(5,131)	(4,343)	16,235	17,497	17,607
Contractors		24,709	24,950	-	-	-	-	-	685	685	25,635	21,345	19,332
sub-total	1	62,140	62,681	-	-	-	-	-	788	(6,730)	(5,943)	56,738	53,625
Allocations to organs of state:													
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services??		62,140	62,681	-	-	-	-	-	788	(6,730)	(5,943)	56,738	53,625
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses	3,5	3,100	3,100	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	3,106	3,100	3,100
Operating Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost		1,029	1,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,029	1,029	1,029
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		79,427	81,929	-	-	-	-	-	(5,647)	(5,647)	76,283	79,635	82,923
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Expenditure	1	83,556	86,058	-	-	-	-	-	(5,640)	(5,640)	80,418	83,764	87,052

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	SB2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
ASSETS													
Call investment deposits													0100
Call deposits		611,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0130
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	677,000	677,000	677,000	653,500	653,500	0131
Total Call investment deposits	1	611,000	-	-	-	-	-	677,000	677,000	677,000	653,500	653,500	0132
Consumer debtors													0133
Consumer debtors		251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0140
Less: provision for debt impairment		64	-	-	-	-	-	4,275	4,275	4,275	4,275	4,275	0141
Total Consumer debtors	1	187	-	-	-	-	-	1,129	1,129	1,129	111	111	0142
Debt impairment provision													0143
Balance at the beginning of the year		64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0144
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	111	111	(111)	111	111	0145
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,018)	(1,018)	(1,018)	-	-	0146
Balance at end of year		64	-	-	-	-	-	1,129	1,129	907	111	111	0147
Property, plant & equipment													0148
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		262,385	42,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0240
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,189	199,189	241,839	264,918	250,777	0241
Less: Accumulated depreciation		81,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0242
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	180,784	42,650	-	-	-	-	90,009	90,009	90,009	78,356	78,356	0243
LIABILITIES													0249
Current liabilities - Borrowing													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0340
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0341
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0342
Trade and other payables													0349
Trade Payables		10,539	(36,357)	-	-	-	-	40,992	40,992	4,636	(135,592)	(136,680)	0360
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0361
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		2,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0362
VAT		21	-	-	-	-	-	1,236	1,236	1,236	4,598	4,598	0363
Total Trade and other payables	1	13,490	(36,357)	-	-	-	-	42,334	42,334	5,977	(130,889)	(132,176)	0364
Non current liabilities - Borrowing													0369
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0400
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		20	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0401
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		20	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0402
Provisions - non current													0409
Retirement benefits		145,984	-	-	-	-	-	128,961	128,961	128,961	132,706	132,706	0410
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0411
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0412
Other		9,961	-	-	-	-	-	11,072	11,072	11,072	11,072	11,072	0413
Total Provisions - non current		155,944	-	-	-	-	-	140,033	140,033	140,033	143,778	143,778	0419

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	SB2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		558,540	-	-	-	-	-	608,723	608,723	608,723	608,723	608,723	0460
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,248	7,248	7,248	-	-	0461
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0464
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0465
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0466
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	558,540	-	-	-	-	-	615,971	615,971	615,971	608,723	608,723	0467
Reserves													
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0470
Capital replacement		63,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0471
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	66,482	66,482	66,482	66,482	66,482	0472
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0473
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0474-1
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0474-2
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0474-3
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0474-4
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0474-5
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0474-6
Total Reserves	2	63,731	-	-	-	-	-	66,482	66,482	66,482	66,482	66,482	0475
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	622,271	-	-	-	-	-	682,453	682,453	682,453	675,206	675,206	0470
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:													
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 27/02/2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	+1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget
Strategic Objective 1												
MHS												
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced	55	55					-11.00		0		
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances	60	60							0		
DISASTER												
Disaster Risk Assessments	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	10	10					0.00		0		
LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING												
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared	100	100					-100.00	(0)		0	0
EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	Number of hectares cleared	1,500	1,500					-350.00				
LED												
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported	18	18					-18.00				
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector	10	10					0.00		0		
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented	2	2					2.00		0		
Small Farmer Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported	9	9					-9.00				
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports	4	4					-2.00		0		
TOURISM												
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities	3	3					0.00		0	0	0
Tourism Business Training	mentoring sessions	9	9					1.00	0	0	0	0
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals	9	9					0.00		0	0	0
LTA Projects	participating	15	15					-1.00		0		
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events	24	24					-10.00		0		
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented	2	2					-1.00		0		
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	4	4					0.00		0		
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT												
HIV/AIDS Programme	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes implemented	5	5					-1.00	(0)	0	0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1	1					0.00	-	0	0	0
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	10	10					-2.00	-	0	-	-
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities	11	11					-7.00	-	0	-	-
Community Support Programme	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	27	27					6.00	-	0	-	-
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	20	20					-12.00	-	0	-	-
	Provision of sanitary towels	1	1					0.00	-	0	-	-
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes	9	9					12.00	-	0	-	-
Youth	Number of youth development programmes	8	8					-3.00	-	0	-	-
Women	Number of awareness programmes	5	5					-2.00	-	0	-	-
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported	20	20						-	0	-	-
Strategic Objective 2												
PROJECTS AND HOUSING												
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	5,500	5,500					-5,162.00	-	0	-	-
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	Number of Schools assisted	7	7					-4.00	-	0	-	-
Renewable Infrastructure - Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed	180	180					-14.00	-	0	-	-
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Number of sport facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	11	11					-3.00	-	0	-	-
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION												
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	2	2					0.50	-	0	-	-
Sidewalks and Embayments	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	4	4					20.00	-	0	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 27/02/2020

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	16	15	18	1411.4%	-100.0%	1312.2%	-711.6%	-710.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				1411.4%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				13.4	0.0	12.5	-6.5	-6.4
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	0.0%	6.6%	6.8%	6.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%					
Creditors to Cash and Investments					7.3%	8.4%	0.9%	-68.5%	-73.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)									
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	44.7%	48.8%	44.9%	51.2%	51.4%	50.9%	54.4%	54.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.6%	3.0%	3.1%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.0%	1.7%	1.8%	3.1%	3.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.5%	2.6%	2.9%	2.3%	2.2%	2.7%	2.2%	2.1%
IDP regulation financial viability Indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year								

ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	0.9%	0.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 27/02/2020

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population					787,490	853	864		927	
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment						10.1	10.7			
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12									
R1 - R1 600									13.1	
R1 601 - R3 200									1.9	
R3 201 - R6 400									1.9	
R6 401 - R12 800									1.9	
R12 801 - R25 600									3.5	
R25 601 - R51 200									13.4	
R52 201 - R102 400									20.1	
R102 401 - R204 800									18.4	
R204 801 - R409 600									12.3	
R409 601 - R819 200									8.8	
> R819 200									5.7	
									2.0	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics										
Formal	3									
Informal										
Total number of households										
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings										
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7									
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS														
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		Location of households for each type of FBS														
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		Location of households for each type of FBS														
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		Location of households for each type of FBS														
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					SB6
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousands											
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	592,131	616,034	656,290	1,005,887	(42,650)	681,028	626,466	640,888	0430
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	-	-	-	(148,426)	36,357	189,459	6,818	8,400	0440
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0450
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	-	-	-	3,427	3,427	7,248	11,996	2,177	0460
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0470
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.4%	91.2%	100.0%	91.3%	92.3%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				836.6%	172.5%	424.2%	1487.2%	1161.4%	0460
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0490
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0500
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0510
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							3.5%	0.0%	0520
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0530
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				7.4%	18.0%	5.2%	7.5%	9.0%	0540
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				1.1%	1.1%	0.5%	2.4%	6.6%	0550

167

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		237,486	237,486	-	-	-	-	237,486	242,448	249,418
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	232,056	232,056	-	-	-	-	232,056	238,436	245,239
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,581	1,581	-	-	-	-	1,581	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,849	2,849	-	-	-	-	2,849	3,012	3,179
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	7	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,360	3,668	-	2,260	225	2,485	6,153	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Internship Grant		-	160	-	72	-	72	232	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	400	-	400	400	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		380	380	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280	280	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		900	900	-	788	-	788	1,688	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation Grant - WOSA		1,100	1,100	-	1,000	-	1,000	2,100	-	-
Community Development Workers Grant		-	148	-	-	-	-	148	-	-
Sandhills Toilet Hire		700	700	-	-	-	-	925	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	225	225	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		289	289	-	-	-	-	289	289	289
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		289	289	-	-	-	-	289	289	289
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	241,135	241,443	-	2,260	225	2,485	243,928	242,737	249,707

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2020/21
R thousands									
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:									
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		6,428	6,428	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	1,242	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Agency		5,382	5,382	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	196	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		1,046	1,046	-	-	-	-	1,046	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	6,428	6,428	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	1,242	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		247,563	247,871	-	2,260	(4,961)	(2,701)	245,169	242,737
								249,707	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		260,820	261,882	-	-	(24,396)	(24,396)	237,486	262,752	271,089
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	255,390	256,452	-	-	(24,396)	(24,396)	232,056	258,240	266,410
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,581	1,581	-	-	-	-	1,581	500	500
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,849	2,849	-	-	-	-	2,849	3,012	3,179
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands										
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,360	3,668	-	2,260	225	2,485	6,153	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Internship Grant		-	160	-	72	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	400	-	72	232	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		380	380	-	-	-	400	400	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280	280	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		900	900	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation Grant - WOSA		1,100	1,100	-	788	-	788	1,688	-	-
Community Development Workers Grant		-	148	-	1,000	-	1,000	2,100	-	-
Sandhills Toilet Hire		700	700	-	-	-	-	148	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	225	225	925	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		289	289	-	-	-	-	289	289	289
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		289	289	-	-	-	-	289	289	289
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	264,469	265,839	-	2,260	(24,171)	(21,911)	243,928	263,041	271,378

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2020/21
R thousands									
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		6,428	6,428	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	1,242	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Agency		5,382	5,382	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	196	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		1,046	1,046	-	-	-	-	1,046	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	6,428	6,428	-	-	(5,186)	(5,186)	1,242	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		270,896	272,267	-	2,260	(29,357)	(27,097)	245,169	263,041
									271,378

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	297	297	297	297	297
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	5,430	5,430	5,430	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	5,727	5,727	5,727	297	297
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	3,573	3,573	3,573	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	3,440	3,440	3,440	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	6,506	6,506	6,506	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	508	508	508	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	728	728	728	728	728
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	728	728
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	728	728	728	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	12,232	12,232	12,232	1,025	1,025
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	1,236	1,236	1,236	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2020/21
R thousands									
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	12,232	12,232	12,232	1,025
		-	-	-	-	1,236	1,236	1,236	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	5,280	5,240	-	-	-	-	(960)	(960)	4,280	4,600	4,600
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		5,280	5,240	-	-	-	-	(960)	(960)	4,280	4,600	4,600
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	2,627	2,777	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	2,707	2,700	2,700
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		2,627	2,777	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	2,707	2,700	2,700
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	1,441	1,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,441	910	910
Capital		1,900	1,900	-	-	-	-	(573)	(573)	1,327	1,900	1,900
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		3,341	3,341	-	-	-	-	(573)	(573)	2,768	2,810	2,810
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	11,748	11,858	-	-	-	-	(1,603)	(1,603)	10,255	10,610	10,610

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,100	2,100	2,100	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,100	2,100	2,100	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	180	180	-	-	-	1,000	1,100	-	2,280	180	180
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		11,928	12,038	-	-	-	1,000	(503)	(1,603)	12,535	10,790	10,790

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/02/2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	% change
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,880	9,060	-		-		(6)	(6)	9,054	2.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		479	387	-		-		4	4	391	-18.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		90	90	-		-		6	6	96	6.7%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,394	2,439	-		-		51	51	2,490	4.0%
Cellphone Allowance		804	804	-		-		-	-	804	0.0%
Housing Allowances		468	468	-		-		-	-	468	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		154	21	-		-		-	-	21	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		13,268	13,268	-		-		55	55	13,323	
% increase			0.0%								0.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,388	4,388	-		-		550	550	4,938	12.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		578	578	-		-		17	17	594	2.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		154	154	-		-		3	3	157	2.1%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		638	638	-		-		-	-	638	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		818	818	-		-		-	-	818	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		55	55	-		-		-	-	55	0.0%
Housing Allowances		488	488	-		-		-	-	488	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		20	20	-		-		-	-	20	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7,139	7,139	-		-		570	570	7,709	
% increase			0.0%								8.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		117,738	118,564	-		-	472	1,753	2,225	120,789	2.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		21,737	21,741	-		-		(258)	(258)	21,483	-1.2%
Medical Aid Contributions		14,523	14,523	-		-		0	0	14,523	0.0%
Overtime		9,087	9,087	-		-		352	352	9,438	3.9%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,141	10,141	-		-		0	0	10,141	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		606	606	-		-		12	12	617	2.0%
Housing Allowances		4,814	4,814	-		-		22	22	4,836	0.5%
Other benefits and allowances		14,104	14,225	-		-		169	169	14,394	2.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		4,389	4,356	-		-		(242)	(242)	4,114	-6.3%
Long service awards		3,999	4,016	-		-		206	206	4,222	5.6%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	17,460	17,460	-		-		(4,901)	(4,901)	12,559	-28.1%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		218,596	219,530	-		-	472	(2,887)	(2,415)	217,115	
% increase			0.4%								-0.7%
Total Parent Municipality		239,002	239,936	-		-	472	(2,262)	(1,790)	238,146	-0.4%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H		
R thousands												
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
% increase			0.0%									0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	0.0%
% increase			0.0%									0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	% change
R thousands											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		239,002	239,936	-		-		(2,262)	(1,790)	238,146	-0.4%
% increase			0.4%								-0.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		225,735	226,668	-		-	472	(2,317)	(1,845)	224,824	-0.4%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1,058	65	97	30	52	28	27	2	1,100	-	-	1,186	3,636	2,450	2,550
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		(52)	2,467	150	9	925	96	996	1,427	99	99	99	1,201	7,517	4,977	5,144
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	148	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		14	97,701	7	5	285	77,359	5	11	55,586	10	27	37	231,148	237,080	243,697
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		97,974	(94,269)	2,250	2,280	3,635	1,700	2,251	6,130	8,571	3,522	4,522	36,603	75,167	73,098	73,284
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		7,047	-	12,666	11,935	6,163	-	6,915	15,090	15,060	15,060	16,080	16,426	125,675	140,008	146,587
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		106,042	5,964	15,362	14,259	11,060	79,184	10,194	23,650	81,684	19,711	20,728	55,503	443,340	457,663	471,312
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		801	1,257	1,496	1,601	1,636	745	487	814	1,001	1,787	846	2,543	15,016	18,510	18,788
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		5,182	5,575	5,993	6,387	9,127	10,390	5,085	10,572	10,752	11,093	10,759	18,222	109,237	107,107	110,049
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		1,787	2,066	2,646	2,270	2,260	2,664	1,590	3,723	3,422	4,450	3,449	17,696	48,022	48,580	49,682
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		421	1,048	1,240	2,797	738	553	647	952	1,124	1,428	956	1,457	13,362	12,483	12,912
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		697	859	906	1,052	1,181	1,164	791	1,541	1,873	1,652	1,586	2,928	16,229	13,571	14,339
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,460	1,536	1,539	3,498	2,240	1,693	1,603	1,688	2,171	1,968	1,725	4,399	25,720	24,789	26,380
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,297	3,431	3,902	3,724	7,658	5,409	2,998	3,695	4,934	4,723	5,056	22,583	74,420	83,310	82,690
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		5,515	6,574	6,248	7,006	8,877	13,560	7,300	11,974	11,204	11,442	17,565	19,939	127,206	129,856	146,404
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		466	554	458	463	480	493	449	474	458	486	524	1,576	6,880	7,461	7,891
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		22,626	23,001	24,428	28,798	34,208	36,671	20,950	35,633	38,940	39,029	42,465	91,343	436,093	445,667	469,134
Surplus/ (Deficit)		83,416	(17,037)	(9,066)	(14,539)	(23,148)	42,513	(10,756)	(11,983)	44,743	(19,318)	(21,737)	(35,840)	7,248	11,996	2,177

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2020

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		97,988	3,432	2,257	2,285	3,920	79,059	2,255	6,141	64,256	3,532	4,549	36,641	306,315	310,178	316,981
Executive and council		97,974	(94,269)	2,143	2,280	3,582	1,700	2,171	5,750	8,361	3,522	4,522	36,131	73,866	72,809	72,995
Finance and administration		14	97,701	114	5	337	77,359	85	391	55,896	10	27	509	232,449	237,369	243,986
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1,058	65	87	30	52	28	27	2	1,248	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,248	-	-	1,186	3,784	2,450	2,550
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	2,248	2,000	2,100
Public safety		1,046	30	(21)	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	1,246	200	200
Health		12	35	108	30	52	28	22	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6,995	2,467	13,018	11,944	7,088	96	7,912	17,507	16,179	16,179	16,179	17,627	133,192	144,985	151,731
Planning and development		(52)	2,467	150	9	925	96	96	1,427	99	99	99	413	5,829	4,077	4,244
Road transport		7,047	-	12,868	11,936	6,163	-	7,815	16,080	16,080	16,080	16,080	17,213	127,362	140,908	147,487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		106,042	5,964	15,362	14,259	11,060	79,184	10,194	23,650	81,684	19,711	20,728	55,503	443,340	457,683	471,312

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet
R thousands																
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9,883	7,027	8,424	9,417	12,155	10,021	6,649	8,938	11,355	10,817	10,099	37,466	142,251	145,443	147,939
Executive and council		5,213	1,791	1,952	2,346	3,252	2,647	1,569	1,689	1,748	1,865	1,801	17,947	43,820	49,130	47,983
Finance and administration		4,491	5,074	6,278	6,873	8,668	7,189	4,896	5,977	9,414	8,611	8,107	19,133	95,712	93,756	97,237
Internal audit		178	163	194	188	234	184	184	272	193	342	192	386	2,720	2,556	2,719
Community and public safety		5,603	6,723	7,233	9,184	9,865	10,943	5,732	11,524	11,877	12,521	11,715	19,680	122,599	119,590	122,961
Community and social services		638	1,316	1,512	3,076	1,096	953	1,061	1,344	1,649	1,848	1,392	4,944	20,831	19,722	20,359
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2,352	2,676	2,922	2,902	4,645	6,734	3,587	6,706	6,820	7,137	6,684	8,679	61,843	57,757	57,820
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2,613	2,732	2,799	3,206	4,124	3,257	1,084	3,473	3,407	3,536	3,638	6,056	39,925	42,112	44,783
Economic and environmental services		6,614	8,913	8,068	9,649	11,396	15,416	8,353	14,650	13,021	14,326	20,254	32,977	163,637	172,878	190,454
Planning and development		950	1,924	1,595	1,820	1,989	1,748	1,052	1,283	1,414	2,235	2,444	9,181	27,637	33,491	34,370
Road transport		5,664	6,989	6,473	7,829	9,407	13,667	7,301	13,367	11,607	12,091	17,810	23,796	136,000	139,387	156,085
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		526	338	703	548	793	291	216	520	687	1,365	397	1,221	7,606	7,757	7,780
Total Expenditure - Functional		22,626	23,001	24,428	28,798	34,208	36,671	20,950	35,633	36,940	39,029	42,465	91,343	436,093	445,667	469,134
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		83,416	(17,037)	(9,066)	(14,539)	(23,148)	42,513	(10,756)	(11,983)	44,743	(19,318)	(21,737)	(35,840)	7,248	11,996	2,177

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		21	3	3	8	66	18	17	21	21	21	21	240	131	131	
Interest earned - external investments		253	1,399	1,121	1,125	2,551	678	1,149	4,708	5,000	2,500	3,500	56,500	56,000	56,000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		12	35	108	30	52	28	22	2	-	-	-	290	250	250	
Agency services		7,047	-	12,868	11,936	6,163	-	6,915	16,080	16,080	16,080	16,080	125,329	128,158	144,579	
Transfers and subsidies		96,617	3,463	253	-	1,191	77,430	1,058	1,786	59,550	78	78	243,928	246,337	253,407	
Other revenue		1,036	1,063	1,009	1,160	1,027	1,027	1,032	1,053	1,032	1,049	4,292	15,812	15,087	15,087	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		104,996	5,964	15,362	14,259	11,060	79,184	10,194	23,650	81,684	19,711	20,728	442,098	445,963	469,454	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		14,517	15,504	15,074	16,297	23,024	15,623	8,243	18,359	18,733	18,797	18,872	41,780	224,824	242,710	255,677
Remuneration of councillors		973	1,039	1,014	1,003	1,017	1,003	957	961	960	958	958	2,479	13,323	14,184	15,162
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,018	1,018	1,948	1,521
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	4,613	840	998	996	991	989	2,515	11,942	10,006	9,990
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		270	579	606	934	777	3,806	4,595	4,052	3,294	3,581	8,813	35,099	26,824	35,296	
Contracted services		18	1,565	827	3,762	1,948	3,255	3,301	5,526	5,251	6,124	5,670	56,738	55,421	53,625	
Grants and subsidies		-	906	1,743	2,593	267	643	128	374	361	903	492	12,535	10,790	10,790	
Other expenditure		6,848	3,407	5,164	4,209	7,175	7,727	2,887	5,362	7,346	7,676	6,670	80,418	83,764	87,052	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	197	20	
Total Expenditure		22,626	23,001	24,428	28,798	34,208	36,671	20,950	35,633	36,940	39,029	42,465	436,093	445,667	469,134	
Surplus/(Deficit)		82,370	(17,037)	(9,066)	(14,539)	(23,148)	42,513	(10,756)	(11,983)	44,743	(19,318)	(21,737)	6,006	296	319	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	1,242	11,700	1,858	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		83,416	(17,037)	(9,066)	(14,539)	(23,148)	42,513	(10,756)	(11,983)	44,743	(19,318)	(21,737)	7,248	11,996	2,177	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27/02/2020

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		21	3	3	8	66	18	17	21	21	21	21	21	240	(130)	(130)
Interest earned - external investments		263	1,399	1,121	1,125	2,561	678	1,149	4,708	5,000	2,500	3,500	32,496	56,500	(42,976)	(42,175)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		12	35	108	30	52	28	22	2	-	-	-	-	290	(185)	(185)
Agency services		7,047	-	12,868	11,936	6,163	-	6,915	16,080	16,080	16,080	16,080	16,080	125,329	(129,483)	(146,030)
Transfer receipts - operational		96,617	1,469	2,247	-	78,263	358	-	1,786	59,550	78	78	1,692	242,140	(263,353)	(271,790)
Other revenue		1,036	1,063	1,009	1,160	1,027	1,029	1,032	1,053	1,032	1,032	1,049	4,290	15,812	(1,393)	(1,401)
Cash Receipts by Source		104,996	3,970	17,356	14,259	88,132	2,112	9,136	23,650	81,684	19,711	20,728	54,578	440,311	(437,520)	(461,711)
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		1,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	1,242	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		106,042	3,970	17,356	14,259	88,132	2,112	9,136	23,650	81,684	19,711	20,728	54,774	441,553	(437,520)	(461,711)

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		14,118	15,105	14,703	16,000	24,830	13,991	7,645	18,359	18,733	18,797	18,872	28,901	210,053	242,710	255,677
Remuneration of councillors		973	1,039	1,014	1,003	1,017	1,003	-	961	960	958	958	3,437	13,323	14,184	15,162
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		270	579	606	934	777	3,806	-	4,052	3,294	3,581	8,813	8,388	35,099	26,824	35,296
Contracted services		18	1,565	827	3,762	1,948	3,255	-	5,526	5,251	6,124	5,670	22,791	56,738	55,421	53,625
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	365	610	950	29	511	-	100	50	283	381	1,000	4,280	4,600	4,600
Transfers and grants - other		-	542	1,133	1,463	237	132	-	274	311	620	111	1,153	5,975	6,010	6,010
Other expenditure		6,848	3,407	5,164	4,209	7,175	7,727	-	5,362	7,346	7,676	6,670	18,833	80,418	83,764	87,052
Cash Payments by Type		22,227	22,602	24,056	28,320	36,014	30,426	7,645	34,635	35,945	38,038	41,476	84,502	405,886	433,513	457,423
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	0	-	-	1,231	-	75	150	511	2,304	6,677	10,949	33,831	19,690
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		22,227	22,602	24,056	28,320	36,014	31,657	7,645	34,710	36,095	38,549	43,779	91,159	416,814	467,344	477,113
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		83,815	(18,632)	(6,701)	(14,061)	52,119	(29,546)	1,491	(11,060)	45,589	(18,838)	(23,052)	(36,385)	24,738	(904,865)	(938,824)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		656,290	740,105	721,473	714,772	700,711	752,830	723,284	724,775	713,715	759,304	740,465	717,414	656,290	681,028	(223,836)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		740,105	721,473	714,772	700,711	752,830	723,284	724,775	713,715	759,304	740,465	717,414	681,028	681,028	(223,836)	(1,162,660)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2020

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	22	-	1,161	4,358	18	10	73	383	353	1,056	7,434	10,031	7,501
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	7	19	-	5	35	-	1,519	1,114	2,698	9,667	9,548
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	15	-	22	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	70	-	-	73	14	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	5	-	-	-	5	51	17	39	408	1	526	2,420	784
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	1	4	28	3	2	-	2	22	19	10	105	196	11,700	1,858
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	1	31	28	1,171	4,378	23	75	150	511	2,304	2,276	10,949	33,831	19,690
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	1	31	28	1,171	4,378	23	75	150	511	2,304	2,276	10,949	33,831	19,690

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>				5		7	19	5	58	20	109	1,724	865	2,813	6,680	3,069
Executive and council																
Finance and administration				5		7	19	5	58	20	109	1,724	865	2,813	6,680	3,069
Internal audit																
<i>Community and public safety</i>				22		1,161	4,358	18	10	73	383	353	1,056	7,434	10,031	7,501
Community and social services				6		2	6		7	22		6	10	59	3,354	
Sport and recreation																
Public safety						1,160	4,352	13								
Housing										42	183	347	1,046	7,141	6,661	7,483
Health				16				5	3							
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			1	4	28	3	2		7	57	19	227	355	703	17,120	9,120
Planning and development																
Road transport			1	4	28	3	2		5	35		217	250	507	5,420	7,263
Environmental protection									2	22	19	10	105	196	11,700	1,858
<i>Trading services</i>																
Energy sources																
Water management																
Waste water management																
Waste management																
<i>Other</i>																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional			1	31	28	1,171	4,378	23	75	150	511	2,304	2,276	10,949	33,831	19,690

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2020/21 Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		200	133	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	-	200	100
Roads Infrastructure		200	133	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	-	200	100
Roads		200	133	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	-	200	100
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets												
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets		6,230	6,235	-	-	-	-	(6,231)	(6,231)	5	1,800	1,950
Operational Buildings		6,230	6,235	-	-	-	-	(6,231)	(6,231)	5	1,800	1,950
Municipal Offices		4,250	4,255	-	-	-	-	(4,251)	(4,251)	5	1,100	1,300
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		980	980	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	-	-	-
Workshops		850	850	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	-	550	150
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		150	150	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	150	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		23	23	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	-	25	25
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		23	23	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	-	25	25
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		23	23	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	-	25	25
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		10,631	10,539	-	-	-	-	(8,287)	(8,287)	2,251	4,265	2,293
Computer Equipment		10,631	10,539	-	-	-	-	(8,287)	(8,287)	2,251	4,265	2,293
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,123	2,219	-	-	-	-	(1,275)	(1,275)	944	11,360	1,171
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,123	2,219	-	-	-	-	(1,275)	(1,275)	944	11,360	1,171
Machinery and Equipment		2,816	2,814	-	-	-	-	(1,806)	(1,806)	1,008	7,276	5,793
Machinery and Equipment		2,816	2,814	-	-	-	-	(1,806)	(1,806)	1,008	7,276	5,793
Transport Assets		11,719	12,591	-	-	-	-	(6,121)	(6,121)	6,470	3,316	2,830
Transport Assets		11,719	12,591	-	-	-	-	(6,121)	(6,121)	6,470	3,316	2,830
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	33,742	34,553	-	-	-	-	(23,875)	(23,875)	10,678	28,242	14,162

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets												
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets		350	350	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	14	508
Operational Buildings		350	350	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	14	508
Municipal Offices		350	350	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	14	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		109	108	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	54	805	790
Furniture and Office Equipment		109	108	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	54	805	790
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	459	458	-	-	-	-	(405)	(405)	54	819	1,298

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2020/21	2021/22
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		2,750	2,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,744	3,100	2,700
Community Facilities		2,750	2,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,744	3,100	2,700
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2,750	2,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,744	3,100	2,700
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Other assets		8,759	3,118	-	-	-	-	282	282	3,400	9,000	10,889
Operational Buildings		8,759	3,118	-	-	-	-	282	282	3,400	9,000	10,889
Municipal Offices		2,711	2,573	-	-	-	-	252	252	2,825	2,721	2,732
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		530	530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		5,518	15	-	-	-	-	30	30	560	530	530
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	5,748	7,627
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	860	860
Machinery and Equipment		115	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		115	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	115
Transport Assets		780	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		780	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	780	780
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	780	780
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	13,414	7,687	-	-	-	-	282	282	7,969	14,005	15,494

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2020/21	2021/22
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		33	33	-	-	-	-	105	105	138	33	33
Roads Infrastructure		11	11	-	-	-	-	68	68	80	11	11
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	79	79	79	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	1	11	11
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	0	0
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1	1	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	46	20	20
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		20	20	-	-	-	-	26	26	26	-	-
										20	20	20

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfora. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets												
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	47	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2020/21 Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets												
Operational Buildings		-	0	-	-	-	-	1,235	1,235	1,235	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	0	-	-	-	-	1,194	1,194	1,195	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	0	-	-	-	-	752	752	753	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	369	369	369	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	70	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	41	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes		309	314	-	-	-	-	54	54	368	309	309
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights		309	314	-	-	-	-	54	54	368	309	309
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		309	314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	368	309	309
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment		2,459	2,459	-	-	-	-	315	315	2,774	2,459	2,453
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment		859	834	-	-	-	-	228	228	1,061	859	849
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment		1,433	1,332	-	-	-	-	1,427	1,427	2,760	1,433	1,433
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets		1,877	1,877	-	-	-	-	1,558	1,558	3,435	1,877	1,877
Land												
Land		3,037	3,037	-	-	-	-	(2,934)	(2,934)	103	3,037	3,037
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,934)	(2,934)	103	3,037	3,037
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	10,006	9,886	-	-	-	-	2,056	2,056	11,942	10,006	9,990

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		1,600	721	-	-	-	-	(721)	(721)	-	650	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2020/21 Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1,600	721	-	-	-	-	(721)	(721)	-	650	-
Data Centres		1,600	721	-	-	-	-	(721)	(721)	-	650	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Other assets		6,850	6,917	-	-	-	-	(6,700)	(6,700)	217	4,120	4,230
Operational Buildings		6,850	6,917	-	-	-	-	(6,700)	(6,700)	217	4,120	4,230
Municipal Offices		2,600	2,600	-	-	-	-	(2,600)	(2,600)	-	2,670	3,330
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		150	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	-	-
Workshops		4,100	4,100	-	-	-	-	(4,100)	(4,100)	-	1,450	900
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	8,450	7,639	-	-	-	-	(7,421)	(7,421)	217	4,770	4,230

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27/02/2020

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3	Individually Approved Yes/No 6	Asset Class 4	Asset Sub-Class 4	GPS co-ordinates 5	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
VOTE 2													
	PORTABLE DATA PROJECTOR							10	9				
	DIGITAL CAMERA							22	16				
	HIGH BACK CHAIRS X 6 MHS OFFICE							15	5				
	5 X ELECTRONIC LASER DISTANCE METER							5	1				
	LAMINATOR A3 MAX STELLENBOSCH							2	2				
	UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM							1,600	-				
	VOICE LOGGER							200	-				
	UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELITE)							1,200	-				
	BRANDING							10	-				
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT							40	-				
	LCD TV							80	-				
	STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)							50	-				
	STORAGE FACILITY (STELLENBOSCH)							250	-				
	TWO RADIOS							20	-				
	OFFICE CHAIRS (REPLACEMENTS)							50	16				
	TOOL KIDS							10	2				
	DASHBOARD CAMERA							5	6				
	SKID UNIT PUMPS AND TANKS (REPLACEMENT)							300	-				
	4 X 4 BAKKIE DOUBLECAB (REPLACEMENT - CL 20738, CW 44519, CL54687)							444	-				
	FORWARD CONTROL VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT CL 19169) OWN FUNDING							3,000	-				
	FORWARD CONTROL VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT CL 19169) GRANT FUNDING							1,046	-				
	SIMULATOR TRAINING							100	-				
	REPLACEMENT OF RADIOS (INSURANCE)							20	-				
	BREATHING APPARATUS (REPLACEMENT)							100	81				
	FITNESS EQUIPMENT							100	97				
	MAJOR 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (INSURANCE CLAIM)							4,119	3,581				
	UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE							400	347				
VOTE 3													
	WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE							7,000	-				
	WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS							1,000	-				
	ADOBE ACROBAT PROFESSIONAL							23	-				
	ROUTERS & SWITCHES (NEW)							175	-				
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT							30	22				
	PRINTERS (LED)(REPLECEMENTS)							50	22				
	ACCESS FOR THE DISABLED- c/fwd 18/19 >							350	-				
	RE-THATCH/ REHABILITATE THATCH ROOFS							350	-				
	REPLACEMENT OF PAVING AND GRASS, SQUAR ALEXANDER STR BUILDING							350	-				
	UPGRADE STORM WATER DRAINAGE- c/fwd 19/20							300	-				
	ACCESS FOR THE DISABLED- c/fwd 18/19							150	-				
	NEW SHELIVING IN STORE							50	-				
	TUNNEL TRAINING SIMULATOR- c/fwd 18/19							500	-				
	CAR SHADE PORTS- c/fwd 19/20							150	-				
	STEEL STRUCTURE FIRE TRUCK PORTS							1,500	-				

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3	Individually Approved Yes/No 6	Asset Class 4	Asset Sub-Class 4	GPS co-ordinates 5	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
	STORAGE CONTAINER							120	-				
	CAR SHADE PORTS (4)							80	-				
	ACCESS FOR THE DISABLED- cfwd refer 18/19)							400	-				
	REHABILITATE ASPHALT ROAD SURFACES							600	-				
	WORCESTER LIFT							550	-				
	ACCESS RAMP FOR THE DISABLED- cfwd 18/19 >							250	-				
	PAVING YARD/ RETAINING WALL ->							750	-				
	STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS							500	-				
	UPGRADE LADIES ABLUTION FACILITIES							150	-				
	PAVING- cfwd 18/19 >							133	-				
	WATER TANKS, STANDS & PUMPS							50	-				
	ELECTRIC/ HEATING GO GREEN							1,000	-				
	BROCHURE STANDS TOURISM							50	30				
	REPLACE AIR CONDITIONERS							200	250				
	VOTE 6												
	3 x DESKS							4	2				
	WHITE BOARD YEAR PLANNER							2	-				
	GUILLOTINE							270	-				
								270	-				
								270	-				
	VOTE 7												
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR (REPLACE CW47335)												
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR (REPLACE CW49313)												
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR (REPLACE CW49398)												
	VOTE 8												
	PAINTING OF STELLENBOSCH ROADS AND WORKSHOP BUILDINGS- cfwd 18/19							500	-				
	ROBERTSON WORKSHOP OLD CORRUGATED CARPORT/ STORAGE REPLACEMENT							500	-				
	CERES WORKSHOP ASBESTOS ROOF REPLACEMENT- cfwd 18/19- >							1,000	-				
	PAINTING OF WORCESTER ROADS/WORKSHOP BUILDINGS							700	-				
	PAINT ROADS/WORKSHOP PAARL							500	-				
	PAINT ROADS/WORKSHOP CERES							600	-				
	CANOPIES BETWEEN CONTAINERS CJ ROADS- cfwd							300	-				
	ROLLER SHUTTER DOORS ROADS DEPOTS							150	-				
	NEW CLOAKROOM CERES WORKSHOP							850	-				
	MOP TROLLIES							45	19				
	MICROWAVE ROADS							4	2				
	INDUSTRIAL ANGLE GRINDER							10	3				
	INDUSTRIAL JIGSAW							10	17				
	INDUSTRIAL SKILLSAW							10	3				
	INDUSTRIAL MOBILE GENERATOR							20	20				
	5 X COLOUR PRINTERS (CERES)							50	30				
	3 X COLOUR PRINTERA (WORCESTER)							90	60				
	HIGH BACK CHAIR (PAARL)							3	2				
Entitles:													

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 27/02/2020

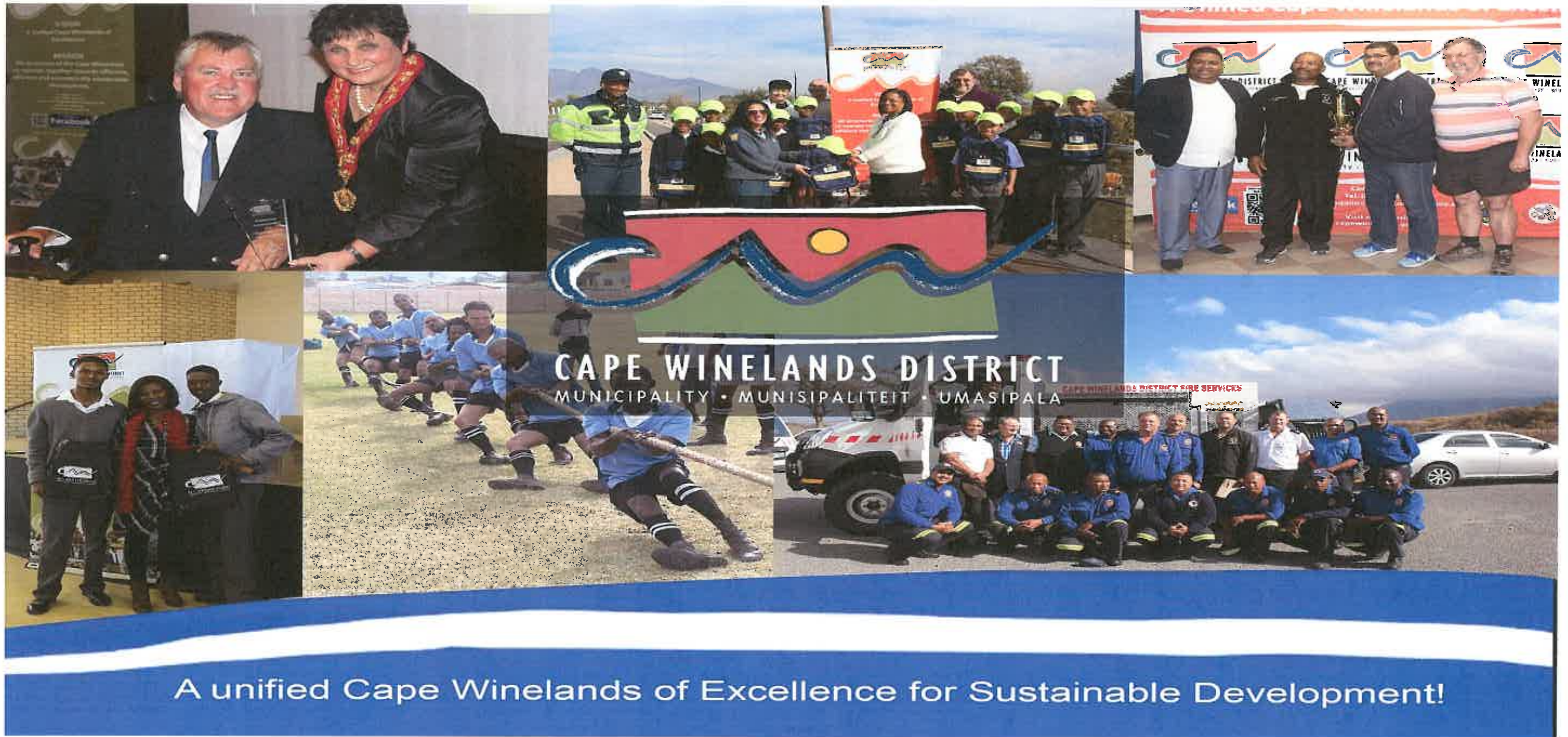
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE "I"

ADJUSTED SDBIP

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SDBIP 2019 / 2020

Tabled to Council and approved on 27 February 2020



Sequence of approval:

214

Description	Date	Tabled to	Notification	Consideration for approval
Draft SDBIP 2019/2020 tabled	28 March 2019	Council		■
Final draft SDBIP 2019/2020 tabled	30 May 2019	Council		■
Final SDBIP 2019/2020	24 June 2019	Executive Mayor		■
Final approved SDBIP 2019/2020	27 June 2019	Council	■	
Adjustment Budget SDBIP 2019/2020 tabled	27 February 2020	Council		■

Table of Contents

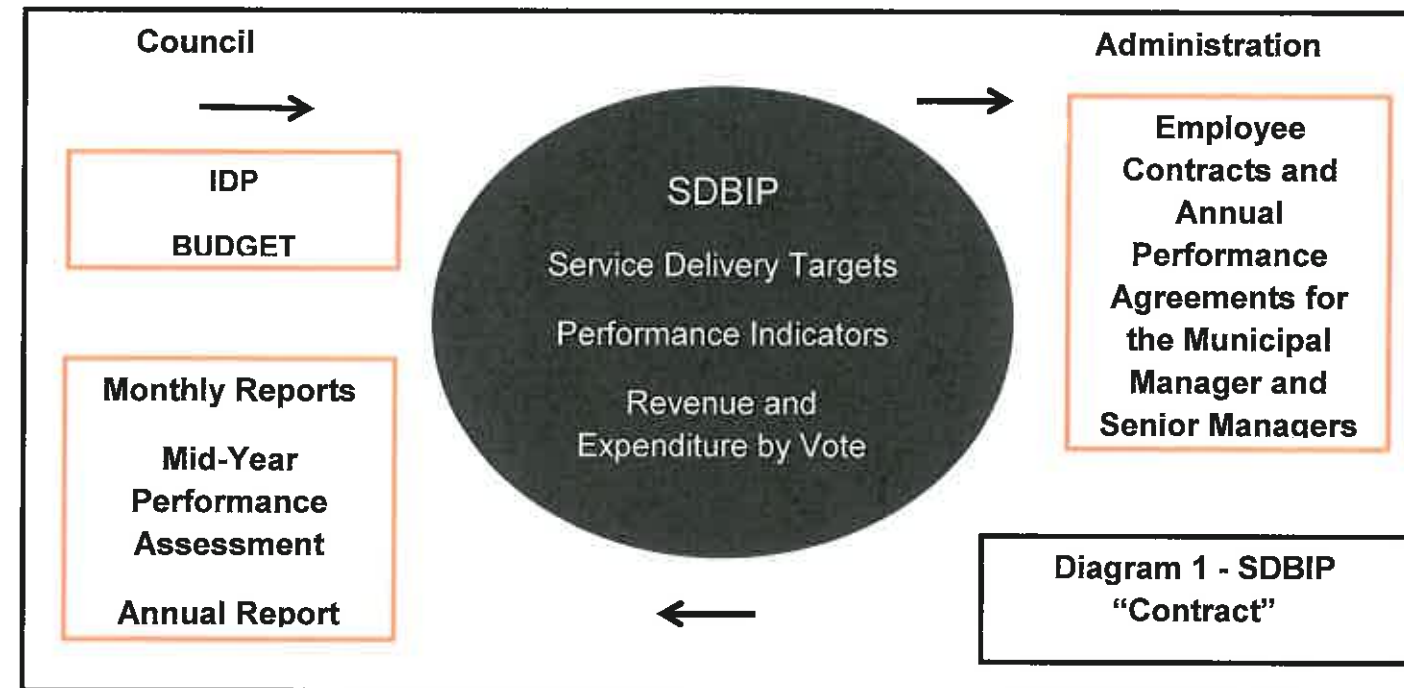
	215	
1. GLOSSARY		3
2. INTRODUCTION		4
3. RISK MANAGEMENT		5
4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		6
5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		7
6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)		8
7. CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS)		9
7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES		10
8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES		11
8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:		12
9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S)		13
10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)		19
11. CONCLUSION		22
12. ANNEXURE A: TECHINCAL DEFINITIONS		23

1. GLOSSARY

AQM	Air Quality Management	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
CWDM	Cape Winelands District Municipality	MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003
DMC	Disaster Management Centre	MSA	Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998
DITP	District Integrated Transport Plan	MHS	Municipal Health Services
ECD	Early Childhood Development	MM	Municipal Manager
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000
KPA	Key Performance Area	PGWC	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	SAMRAS	South African Municipal Resource System
ICT	Information and Communications Technology	SCM	Supply Chain Management
IDP	Integrated Developmental Plan	SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
IGR	Inter-Governmental Relations	SDF	Spatial Development Framework
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan	SM	Senior Manager
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education Training Authority	SO	Strategic Objective
LTA	Local Tourism Association	WSP	Workplace Skills Plan
MAYCO	Mayoral Committee		

2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. *This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.*



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of -
- Revenue to be collected, by source; and
 - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.

- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include;

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM's. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

3. RISK MANAGEMENT

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve) and related strategic risks (what prevents us from reaching the desired outcome):

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TOP STRATEGIC RISKS
1. Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	1. Financial viability; 2. Increasing employee costs year-on-year; 3. Lack of succession planning and talent management; 4. Inadequate contract management; 5. Lack of business continuity in case of an eventuality (ICT); and 6. Climate change.
2. Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	
3. Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	

These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2017/18 – 2021/22. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the **impact** that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the **likelihood** of the risk materialising.

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Description	SO	Dec Adj Budget 2019/2020	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	July	August	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
ADMIN FEES																			
ROADS AGENCY ADMIN	2	-17 564 705	-	-	-	-													
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES																			
EQUITABLE SHARE	3	-2 339 000	-2 339 000	-	-	-										-2 339 000			
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	2	-1 581 000	-1 581 000	-	-396 000	-	-396 000,00	-396 000,00	-	-712 000	-	-712 000,00	-712 000,00	-	-473 000	-			
LOC GOV FINAN MANAGEM. GRANT	3	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	-1 000 000	-	-1 000 000,00	-1 000 000,00	-	-	-								
WCPG- FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	-660 000	-660 000	-	-	-				-280 000	-	-280 000,00	-280 000,00	-	-380 000	-			
NT TRANSFER RSC REVENUE REPLACEMENT	3	-229 717 000	-229 717 000	-96 690 000	-	-	-96 690 000,00	-96 690 000,00	-	-77 352 000	-	-77 352 000,00	-77 352 000,00	-	-	-55 675 000	-		
RURAL ROADS ASSET MAN SYST(DORA)	2	-2 849 000	-2 849 000	-	-	-1 994 000	-1 994 000,00	-1 994 000,00	-	-	-				-855 000	-			
CWDM INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (DORA)	2	-900 000	-1 687 703	-	-	-								-900 000	-	-	-	-	-87 703
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY GRANT		-1 046 000	-1 046 000	-1 046 000	-	-	-1 046 000,00	-1 046 000,00	-	-	-								
SETA - REFUNDS	3	-289 000	-289 000	-	-	-106 899	-106 899,00	-106 899,45	-	-52 007	-	-52 007,00	-52 008,83	-	-	-130 094	-		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (GRANT)	1	-148 000	-148 000	-	-	-									-	-148 000	-		
LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT	3	-	-	-	-	-													
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	3	-160 000	-232 000	-	-	-								-80 000	-	-80 000	-		-72 000
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	1	-	-400 000	-	-	-													-400 000
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)	1	-1 100 000	-2 100 000	-	-	-									-	-1 100 000	-		-1 000 000
OTHER INCOME																			
INCOME EXHIBITIONS	1	-50 000	-50 000	-	-	-													-50 000
SALES TRAINING	3	-	-	-	-	-													-
SUBS DOW HIRING OF TOILETS	2	-700 000	825 000	73 254	-73 254	-146 508	-146 508,00	-146 508,50	-	-146 509	-78 383	-224 892,00	-224 891,11	-78 383	-78 383	-78 383	-78 383	-78 383	-161 685
SERVICE CHARGES																			
FIRE FIGHTING	1	-200 000	-200 000	-	-29 554	20 502	-9 052,00	-9 051,70	-	-	-			5 000	-	-	-	-	-185 948
EXTERNAL INTEREST																			
INTEREST EARNED	3	-56 550 000	-56 500 000	-262 931	-1 399 271	-1 120 753	-2 782 955,00	-2 782 955,03	-1 124 705	-2 580 933	-678 408	-4 364 046,00	-4 364 045,39	-1 149 041	-4 708 333	-5 000 000	-2 500 000	-3 500 000	-32 495 625
MISCELLANEOUS INCOME																			
SALE WASTE PAPER	3	-800	-800	-126	-51	-44	-221,00	-221,75	-	-151	-	-151,00	-151,31	-	-	-	-	-	-428
SALE TENDER DOCUMENTS	3	-100 000	-100 000	-8 899	-6 757	-2 557	-18 213,00	-18 212,33	-548	-365	-365	-1 278,00	-1 278,27	-	6 500	-8 500	-8 500	-23 500	-35 509
TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE	3	-50 000	-50 000	-4 840	-4 602	-4 666	-14 107,00	-14 109,14	-4 766	-4 700	-4 787	-14 253,00	-16 104,69	-4 700	-4 600	-2 140	-3 500	-3 500	-3 200
ELECTRICITY INCOME	2	4 000	-4 000	-348	-261	-348	-957,00	-956,58	-261	-261	-87	-609,00	-608,72	-435	-261	-261	-261	-261	-955
SALE SCRAP MATERIAL	2	-98 100	-98 100	-	-	-													-98 100
RECYCLING OF WASTE	2	-50 000	-50 000	-	-	-													50 000
LICENCE PERMITS & HEALTH CERTIFICATES	1	-240 000	-240 000	12 355	-13 673	-94 497	-120 525,00	-120 525,38	-16 696	-52 424	-28 583	-97 503,00	-97 502,80	-21 972	-	-	-	-	-
INSURANCE REFUND	3	-340 000	-340 000	-	-	-435	-435,00	-434,79	-133 348	-	-	-133 348,00	-133 347,84	-	-20 000	-	-	-	-185 217
MERCHANDISING, JOBBINGS & CONTRACTS	2	-229 790	-95 340	-	-	-													-95 340
MANAGEMENT FEES	3	-13 962 100	-14 238 800	-1 021 565	-1 021 565	-1 021 565	-3 064 695,00	-3 064 695,66	-1 021 565	-1 021 565	-1 021 565	-3 064 695,00	-3 064 695,66	-1 021 565	-1 021 565	-1 021 565	-1 021 565	-1 021 565	-2 969 585
MANAGEMENT FEES	2	-	-134 480	-	-	-													-134 480
PLAN PRINTING AND DUPLICATES	2	-400	-400	-304	-	-	-304	-304	-	-	-								-96
STAFF RECOVERIES	3	-450 000	-450 000	-	-	-													-450 000
ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS	1	-10 000	-50 000	-	-21 739	-13 043	-34 782	-34 783	-13 043	-	-	-13 043,00	-13 043	-	-2 175	-	-	-	-
ENCROACHMENT FEES	2	-1 900	-1 900	-	-	-					-1 850	-1 850,00							-50
AGENCY																			
ROADS AGENCY	2	-1 16 018 750	-125 329 000	-7 045 796	-	-12 867 685	-19 914 481	-19 914 481	-11 935 776	6 163 251	-	-18 099 037	-18 099 037	-6 915 456	-16 080 005	-16 080 005	-16 080 005	-16 080 005	-16 080 005
ROADS CAPITAL	2	-	-195 743	-	-	-													-195 743
RENTAL FEES																			
RENTAL FEES GENERAL	3	-131 000	-240 000	-20 797	-3 421	-3 219	-27 437	-27 438	-8 438	-66 026	-17 929	-92 393	-92 393	-17 392	-20 555	-20 555	-20 555	-20 555	-20 555
		-447 540 545	-443 340 236	-106 041 707	-3 970 148	-17 355 716	-127 367 571	-127 367 576	-14 259 146	-88 132 202	-2 111 757	-104 503 105	-104 503 105	-10 193 944	-23 650 377	-81 683 503	-19 710 769	-20 727 769	-55 503 198

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Vote Number	Description	SO	Fid. Adj Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2019/20	Dis. Adj Budget 2019/2020	Fid. Adj Budget 2019/2020	July	August	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov	Dec	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb	March	April	May	June
1000	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	12 579 670	13 403 807	13 277 407	13 496 303	2 780 482	854 666	856 888	4 491 016	4 491 015	836 008	889 808	928 284	2 652 098	2 651 961	804 869	816 283	798 928	912 911	783 376	2 336 812
1001	OFFICE OF THE MM	3	3 499 079	3 734 879	3 734 879	3 734 901	175 744	333 292	297 072	806 008	806 005	215 343	335 937	264 518	875 828	875 828	255 118	282 088	275 578	297 678	271 328	681 259
1002	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	20 851 005	24 828 602	23 848 802	19 708 362	1 790 701	48 789	341 495	2 180 986	2 180 984	772 039	1 545 149	964 155	3 281 343	3 281 343	60 585	136 290	215 047	288 287	222 547	13 343 178
1003	Office of the Mayor	3	2 770 455	3 378 993	3 378 993	3 187 364	168 479	227 956	179 708	576 142	576 138	178 829	201 437	206 703	588 909	588 909	178 325	223 947	195 374	210 406	255 960	970 739
1004	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1	3 841 288	3 814 351	3 814 351	3 805 377	194 875	197 081	210 910	602 876	602 864	307 340	383 046	256 074	929 780	929 770	198 616	206 147	228 048	932 924	283 817	1 041 169
1005	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	3	1 265 446	1 330 212	1 330 212	1 337 422	100 434	120 518	109 532	330 484	330 484	102 869	102 449	102 368	308 186	308 185	102 033	102 033	102 033	112 033	103 158	177 462
1007	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	3	1 015 487	1 089 026	1 089 026	1 084 157	96 886	70 378	74 833	242 075	242 071	75 368	81 903	85 314	242 585	242 579	72 425	48 405	65 688	65 888	57 342	289 949
1010	PUBLIC RELATIONS	3	3 476 408	3 494 174	3 494 174	3 525 296	123 041	138 671	185 129	446 841	446 843	346 799	248 648	437 949	1 033 396	1 033 399	136 330	172 158	623 640	181 178	251 456	777 297
1020	INTERNAL AUDIT	3	2 579 144	2 404 441	2 404 441	2 719 663	178 284	162 386	183 807	534 767	534 768	197 577	233 636	182 408	613 621	613 102	184 318	271 843	183 170	341 680	181 690	388 764
1101	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	3	1 177 748	1 243 399	1 243 399	1 251 027	100 357	135 361	93 689	329 407	329 405	107 439	94 711	96 043	298 183	298 183	94 719	100 071	97 071	97 071	97 071	137 434
1102	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	3	9 308 844	9 732 650	9 732 350	9 779 298	599 108	758 385	719 503	2 076 998	2 076 994	672 338	1 076 549	816 691	2 565 578	2 565 576	384 485	772 232	758 373	772 632	860 605	1 288 397
1103	TOURISM	1	5 206 779	4 937 380	4 937 380	3 124 680	326 313	242 839	317 629	1 086 781	1 086 785	297 699	433 698	181 201	922 558	922 580	136 183	490 482	523 070	521 632	396 856	1 097 128
1110	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3	9 399 778	11 102 543	11 342 543	11 329 446	543 115	580 409	703 945	1 807 468	1 807 468	753 943	264 036	550 035	1 588 014	2 368 015	162 888	668 184	848 065	784 786	862 461	4 308 579
1164	PROPERTY MANAGEMENT BUILDINGS	3	17 582 416	19 384 240	19 394 240	15 939 453	326 437	747 954	783 893	1 857 484	1 857 484	451 368	2 594 447	1 349 899	4 392 014	4 392 017	1 050 294	1 014 758	1 825 397	1 625 140	1 823 140	2 152 228
1165	MAINTENANCE	2	5 807 309	5 890 401	5 890 401	6 300 230	180 148	211 700	200 295	572 143	572 149	201 081	287 791	656 668	1 148 520	1 148 522	247 820	388 085	348 908	453 385	1 027 873	2 114 498
1166	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	3	5 622 457	5 786 138	5 786 138	5 926 988	63 810	66 092	62 210	192 212	192 031	61 417	71 221	71 048	203 684	203 242	48 068	45 785	49 190	63 240	64 887	259 921
1201	MANAGEMENT FINANCIAL SERVICES	3	2 252 939	5 387 193	5 947 993	8 480 434	308 462	328 714	297 550	932 786	932 790	1 775 404	543 541	266 440	2 585 385	2 385 701	268 960	482 853	348 675	458 025	338 216	1 027 734
1202	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT BUDGET AND	3	1 857 910	1 878 696	1 718 696	1 878 696	24 740	31 703	15 063	71 508	71 507	444 582	15 231	21 442	481 255	481 258	16 781	37 943	448 400	67 194	45 808	709 831
1205	TREASURY OFFICE	3	6 563 517	6 371 335	5 991 935	6 548 167	425 958	456 057	435 853	1 317 878	1 317 879	479 627	642 882	309 188	1 631 495	1 631 493	502 129	553 265	582 507	554 265	553 385	654 265
1210	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2	16 386 247	16 831 580	16 933 680	18 388 483	1 111 329	800 700	1 774 465	3 686 474	3 686 482	438 655	829 556	1 473 077	3 141 288	3 141 296	556 985	967 871	1 542 426	1 612 968	872 254	4 216 217
1215	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	2				4 556 200	181 260	285 831	319 931	796 822		30 030	286 783	319 770	636 583		369 189	546 725	546 725	546 725	546 725	546 725
1236	PROCUREMENT	3	6 871 662	6 626 288	6 528 288	6 584 883	425 040	442 049	509 453	1 376 642	1 376 638	504 770	759 948	583 018	1 747 735	1 747 733	471 197	457 512	447 512	444 512	442 512	1 197 371
1238	EXPENDITURE	3	4 338 058	4 434 667	4 419 567	4 457 084	278 018	277 519	281 064	836 801	836 801	302 611	380 172	301 696	984 479	984 476	344 348	346 141	346 241	443 575	545 241	810 468
1301	MANAG ENGINEERING	2	2 588 775	2 673 870	2 671 870	2 670 111	235 491	305 946	103 036	644 472	644 472	136 361	296 555	181 310	594 216	594 212	211 323	216 666	211 384	211 384	212 384	368 282
1310	TRANSPORT POOL	3	3 134 548	3 236 475	3 236 475	3 240 333	2 251	109 128	115 484	226 863	226 865	143 914	142 158	415 997	701 670	701 371	183 175	211 159	443 409	196 409	439 109	826 229
1330	PROJECTS AND HOUSING	2	5 142 147	8 664 985	8 364 985	6 379 309	130 278	155 108	117 098	402 484	402 485	65 279	278 665	178 742	542 716	542 718	161 519	162 519	168 494	314 718	162 856	4 484 003
1361	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV INDIRECT	2	99 066 581	101 354 395	101 354 395	97 880 470	4 134 578	4 382 620	4 121 823	12 649 021	12 649 021	4 922 308	7 668 719	8 513 967	22 104 594	22 224 071	6 457 088	10 086 183	8 588 936	8 753 516	14 525 589	14 685 535
1362	MANAGEMENT ROADS	2	9 094 922	9 347 078	9 347 078	9 346 523	634 826	823 932	573 135	2 131 893	2 131 893	374 573	879 867	790 173	2 345 013	2 345 011	332 735	906 588	906 588	906 588	906 588	909 610
1363	ROADS WORKSHOP	2	9 112 105	9 183 441	9 183 441	9 350 021	546 603	669 361	634 026	1 849 990	1 850 000	637 758	914 637	784 717	2 337 112	2 337 216	237 422	832 151	932 351	818 888	807 155	1 836 972
1384	ROADS PLANT	2	10 900 000	10 100 000	10 100 000	10 350 000	188 609	703 920	803 881	1 706 410	1 706 412	782 724	837 160	938 232	2 538 106	2 536 110	273 142	140 385	775 198	995 198	1 325 198	2 326 363
1441	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	1	36 797 998	38 366 805	38 366 805	38 479 081	2 313 190	2 701 953	2 785 516	8 110 659	8 110 662	3 047 260	4 067 123	3 223 090	10 337 473	10 357 475	982 758	3 336 690	3 261 564	3 317 263	3 284 464	5 885 222
1475	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	1	2 445 358	2 490 688	2 338 688	2 581 099	171 179	173 322	185 708	530 209	533 006	177 048	281 146	194 330	663 024	661 206	172 626	185 136	221 895	174 785	190 337	422 287
1477	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	1	330 020	352 067	352 067	352 379	23 491	23 444	24 876	71 811	71 811	24 340	43 535	24 668	92 544	91 731	24 366	24 025	24 195	23 745	23 215	39 779
1478	MANAG RURAL AND SOCIAL	1	3 128 514	3 288 875	3 328 875	4 024 875	226 226	226 034	104 092	556 352	555 702	927 812	458 452	34 385	1 420 745	1 252 592	241 380	305 887	296 974	327 070	320 724	555 739
1511	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	3	2 919 112	2 436 575	2 436 575	4 089 850	70 671	70 553	74 995	216 219	216 220	74 281	117 280	73 202	284 743	254 741	74 092	660 735	708 935	660 071	661 071	881 084
1512	IDP	3	778 552	806 038	806 038	2 151 548	149 106	153 413	155 180	457 679	457 681	158 134	245 007	294 313	607 454	607 456	137 853	174 053	170 498	171 390	210 638	221 944
1521	LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING	1	1 159 030	1 226 325	1 225 325	1 223 874	80 002	232 357	84 061	396 420	396 419	80 584	130 027	89 676	300 267	300 268	72 598	84 192	83 943	83 943	83 943	118 808
1610	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	4 940 129	6 182 256	6 142 256	7 205 806	217 038	267 708	272 222	766 968	755 970	279 383	357 797	407 620	1 046 010	1 045 009	381 962	366 668	519 370	414 530	414 574	3 306 424
1616	PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	2	5 733 658	5 293 228	5 263 228	6 050 718	149 254	179 258	224 277	552 789	552 790	633 241	389 592	106 689	1 139 622	1 139 523	532	1 293 213	238 213	509 710	245 413	2 071

6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

221

Description	SO	Budget 2019/20	Dec Adj Budget 2019/2020	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Com. and Dev Services	1	1 689 037	1 689 037	1 709 037	-	29 736	3 210	32 946	32 946	158 436	56 596	33 685	248 717	248 717	173 370	139 166	151 270	224 270	395 772	343 526
Technical Services	2	8 370 000	8 370 000	5 468 600	-	413 445	226 490	639 925	639 925	375 700	213 353	45 000	634 053	634 053	22 500	149 533	365 000	801 157	381 210	2 475 222
Regional Dev and Planning	1	7 425 000	7 425 000	4 862 316	-	585 107	883 525	1 468 632	1 468 633	915 170	689 693	224 471	1 829 334	1 829 334	80 000	71 500	165 635	848 900	111 601	286 614
Rural and Social Dev	1	5 273 450	5 273 450	6 423 100	-	625 156	924 307	1 549 463	1 549 463	1 664 027	166 746	240 956	2 071 729	2 071 729	207 479	427 047	581 437	902 355	432 440	251 150
		22 757 487	22 757 487	18 463 053	-	1 653 444	2 037 522	3 690 966	3 690 967	3 113 333	1 126 388	544 112	4 783 833	4 783 832	483 349	787 346	1 263 342	2 776 682	1 321 023	3 356 512

7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

222

Description	SO	Budget 2019/2020	Dec Adj Budget 2019/2020	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022	July	Aug.	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	
Public Relations	3	240 000	240 000	5 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 720	-	-	-	-	-
Admin Support Services	3	569 500	569 500	278 379	775 400	760 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 374	33 209	8 849	34 567	195 063	1 317	
Property Management	3	480 900	480 900	240 350	21 500	23 500	-	-	1 582	1 582	1 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 796	8 518	-	212 454	-	
Buildings Maintenance	2	8 781 000	8 781 000	506 924	5 420 000	7 262 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 182	34 542	-	217 200	250 000	
Communication / Telephone	3	12 000	12 000	7 592	13 000	-	-	3 289	3 289	3 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 303	-	-	
Finance Dept Management and Finance	3	28 300	28 300	72 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	70 000	-	-	
Information Technology	2	10 449 400	10 449 400	2 191 569	4 246 500	2 285 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 200	19 000	26 200	26 200	-	-	-	-	1 301 501	883 868	
Expenditure	3	-	-	-	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Pool	3	810 000	810 000	-	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads-Main/Div Indirect	2	5 381 500	5 381 500	195 743	11 700 000	1 857 900	-	555	4 416	4 971	4 971	28 319	2 792	1 553	32 664	32 663	-	1 955	22 280	19 200	10 000	104 673	
Municipal Health Services	1	253 395	253 395	233 798	16 200	17 900	-	-	16 383	16 383	16 383	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	3 302	9 013	200 000	-	-	
Performance Management	3	20 000	20 000	16 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 049	-	-	15 000	-	
Disaster Management	1	2 661 089	2 661 089	58 609	3 353 500	-	-	5 783	5 783	5 782	-	-	1 574	6 086	7 660	7 659	-	6 990	22 176	-	6 000	10 000	
Fire Services	1	12 983 111	12 983 111	7 141 145	6 661 000	7 483 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 159 510	4 351 631	5 511 141	5 511 141	12 605	-	42 005	182 740	346 654	1 048 000	
		42 650 195	42 650 195	10 948 828	33 831 100	19 689 800	-	555	31 453	32 008	32 006	28 319	1 171 076	4 378 270	5 577 665	5 577 663	23 079	75 203	150 333	510 810	2 303 872	2 275 858	

7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Nr	Strategic Objective	Budget Allocation 2019/2020	Nr	Predetermined Objective	Budget Allocation 2019/2020
1.	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	R 137 615 130	1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM.	R 39 924 618
			1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.	R 7 469 306
			1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM.	R 61 843 206
			1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.	R 15 016 247
			1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.	R 13 361 753
2.	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	R 175 227 655	2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.	R 127 206 014
			2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services.	R 8 970 331
			2.3	To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District.	R 8 794 318
			2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.	R 9 104 309
			2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.	R 21 152 683
3.	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	R 123 249 786	3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.	R 25 720 284
			3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.	R 38 833 608
			3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.	R 58 695 894
Total		R 436 092 571			R 436 092 571

8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

224

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:	
Office of the Municipal Manager:	<p>Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A well-defined and operational IDP Unit; • A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit; • A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit; • A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and • A well-defined and operational Communications Unit.

NO.	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	
1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.
1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the poor, vulnerable groups, rural farm dwellers, and rural communities.
2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.
2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.3	To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.
3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.
3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance.
3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.

8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:

1. Basic Service Delivery;
2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
3. LED;
4. Financial Viability; and
5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

225

Over Performance	100% +
Target Achieved	100%
Target Almost Achieved	80% to 99%
Under Performance	1% to 79%
No Target for Quarter	0
Zero Performance	0%

9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

226

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
1.1	1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set.	1.1.1.1	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report).	12	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	12	• Wording amended
	1.1.2	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	1.1.2.1	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	• Wording amended • Baseline updated
	1.1.3	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	12	2	4	15	4	4		0		21	• Wording amended
1.2	1.2.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	NEW KPI	0	0	1	1	0		1		2	• Wording amended
1.3	1.3.1	Effective planning and co-ordination of specialized fire-fighting services.	1.3.1.1	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	2	0	0	1	1	0		1		2	• Wording amended
	1.3.2	Build fire-fighting capacity.	1.3.2.1	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	60	30	30	0	0	0		30		60	• Wording amended
1.4	1.4.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.1.1	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	• Wording amended • Annual target removed

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
	1.4.2	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	1.4.2.1	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project.	1800	150	550.40	200	579.30	0		800		1 150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wording amended • Annual target decreased
	1.4.3	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.3.1	Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	NEW KPI	2	2	1	1	2		1		6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wording amended
			1.4.3.2	Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1	1	1	1	1		1		4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wording amended
1.5	1.5.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.5.1.1	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	50	0	0	20	20	0		0		20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wording amended
			1.5.1.2	Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	30	0	0	15	0	0		0		15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wording amended

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
2.1	2.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	2.1.1.1	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	• Wording amended
			2.1.1.2	Kilometres of roads re-sealed.	25	0	0	0	0	15		0		15	• Annual target adjusted downward (Q4)
			2.1.1.3	Kilometres of roads bladed.	5 000	1 250	1636.85	1 250	1037.14	1 250		1 250		5 000	
			2.1.1.4	Kilometres of roads re-gravelled.	20	0	0	0	5.94	6		6		12	• Annual target adjusted downward (Q3 and Q4)
2.2	2.2.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	2.2.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	• Wording amended • Baseline updated • Annual target removed	
2.3	2.3.1	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	2.3.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	• Wording amended • Annual target removed	
			2.3.1.2	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	23	0	0	0	0	0		24		24	• Annual target adjusted upward (Q4)
2.4	2.4.1	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.1.1	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	95%	5% (cumulative)	11.80%	20% (cumulative)	15.90%	40% (cumulative)		90% (cumulative)		90%	• Wording amended • Annual target adjusted
	2.4.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.2.1	Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	3	0	0	0	0	0		3		3	• Annual target adjusted downward (Q3)
2.4.2.2			Number of solar geysers installed.	300	0	29	50	43	50		66		166	• Annual target adjusted downward (Q4)	
2.4.2.3			Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	7	0	0	4	1	2		2		8	• Annual target adjusted	

															downward (Q4)
2.5	2.5.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	1		1	Wording amended	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer)															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
3.1	3.1.1	To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year.	3.1.1.1	Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	• Wording amended
	3.1.2	Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders.	3.1.2.1	Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
	3.1.3	Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective SCM practices.	3.1.3.1	Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end).	1	1	1	0	0	0		0		1	
	3.1.4	To promote the financial viability of the CWDM through sound financial management practices	3.1.4.1	Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end.	3,8:1	0	0	0	0	0		3,8:1		3,8:1	• Wording amended
			3.1.4.2	Maintaining a sound solvency ratio as at financial year-end	2,8:1	0	0	0	0	0		2,8:1		2,8:1	• Wording amended
3.2	3.2.1	To coordinate functional statutory and other committees	3.2.1.1	Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively	6	1	2	1	2	3		2		7	• Wording amended • Annual target adjusted upward (Q3)
			3.2.1.2	Number of MAYCO meetings that are supported administratively	10	2	2	2	2	3		2		9	• Wording amended • Annual target adjusted upward (Q3)
3.3	3.3.1	To capacitate a skilled and competent workforce in order to realise organisational SO's	3.3.1.1	Number of WSP submissions to the LGSETA.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	• Wording amended
			3.3.1.2	The percentage of CWDM's training budget actually spent on implementing its WSP.	95%	5% (cumulative)	19%	20% (cumulative)	26	50% (cumulative)		90% (cumulative)		90%	• Wording amended • Annual target decreased
	3.3.2	Facilitate an administrative function in so far as it relates to labour relations	3.3.2.1	Number of Employment Equity report submissions to the Department of Labour.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	• Wording amended

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Municipal Manager)														
CWDM PDO	Outcome Indicator	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments	
				Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4			
3.3	3.3.3	To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery	3.3.3.1	The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year	95%	0	0	0	0	0		90% (cumulative)	90%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wording amended Annual target adjusted
	3.3.4	To promote a corruption-free CWDM.	3.3.4.1	Establishment of an externally managed corruption hotline	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wording amended Annual target adjusted
	3.3.5	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area	3.3.5.1	Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives	9 200	0	2300	0	5520	0		10 000	10 000	
	3.3.6	To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation	3.3.6.1	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan	90% (of appointments)	0	0	0	0	0		90% (of appointments)	90% (of appointments)	

10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	Adjustment Budget Feb 2020	Budget 2019/2020	Actual Spending 31 Dec 2019	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District																			
1	1.1	1.a	1	Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 275 717	Number of farms serviced	48	7	4	20	15	12		5		44	
1	1.1	1.b	1	Environmental Health Education	R 445 537	R 445 537	R 5 946	Number of theatre performances	60	0	0	0	0	30		30		60	
1	1.2	1.d	5	Disaster Risk Assessments	R 263 500	R 243 500	R 0	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	10	0	0	0	0	0		10		10	• Budget increased
1	1.4	1.e	5	River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	R 0	R 360 000	R 0	Hectares cleared	200	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	• Annual budget removed • Annual target removed
1	1.4	1.f	3	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	R 0	R 500 000	R 0	Number of SMME's supported	18	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	• Annual budget removed • Annual target removed
1	1.4	1.g	3	Business Retention & Expansion	R 700 000	R 700 000	R 700 000	Number of action plans for tourism sector	10	1	1	2	2	4		3		10	
1	1.4	1.h	3	Investment Attraction Programme	R 550 000	R 550 000	R 546 000	Number of projects implemented	2	0	0	2	2	0		2		4	
1	1.4	1.i	3	Small Farmers Support Programme	R 0	R 500 000	R 0	Number of small farmers supported	9	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	• Annual budget removed • Annual target removed
1	1.4	1.j	3	SMME Training & Mentorship	R 0	R 750 000	R 0	Number of M & E Reports	4	1	1	1	1	0		0		2	• Annual budget removed • Annual target decreased
1	1.4	1.k	3	Tourism Month	R 199 000	R 199 000	R 59 215	Tourism month activities	3	2	2	0	0	1		0		3	
1	1.4	1.l	3	Tourism Business Training	R 820 000	R 850 000	R 259 200	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	0	0	4	4	3		3		10	• Budget decreased
1	1.4	1.m	3	Tourism Educationals	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 75 000	Number of educationals	9	2	2	3	3	3		1		9	
1	1.4	1.n	3	LTA Projects	R 280 000	R 300 000	R 220 000	Number of LTA's participating	15	4	4	6	6	4		0		14	• Budget decreased • Annual target reduced by in Q3
1	1.4	1.o	3	Tourism Events	R 527 000	R 527 000	R 447 000	Number of tourism events	24	7	7	5	5	0		2		14	
1	1.4	1.p	3	Tourism Campaigns	R 105 000	R 109 000	R 0	Campaigns implemented	1	0	0	1	0	0		0		1	• Budget decreased
1	1.4	1.q	3	Township Tourism	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 129 500	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	2	1	1	1	1	1		1		4	

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	Adjustment Budget Feb 2020	Budget 2019/2020	Actual Spending 31 Dec 2019	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District																			
1	1.4	1.r	3	EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	R 1 131 316	R 1 530 000	R 862 051	Number of hectares cleared	1600	150	550 40	200	579 19	0		800		1150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual budget decreased Annual target decreased
1	1.5	1.s	1	HIV/AIDS Programme	R 151 000	R 117 500	R 75 181	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	1	0	3	3	0		0		4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget increased
1	1.5	1.t	1	Artisan Skills Development	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 5 000	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	2	0	0	1	0	0		0		1	
1	1.5	1.u	1	Elderly	R 547 640	R 327 240	R 189 290	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	13	1	1	2	2	1		4		8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual budget increased Annual target increased
1	1.5	1.v	1	Disabled	R 342 200	R 290 000	R 283 970	Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities.	11	0	0	3	3	0		1		4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual budget increased Annual target increased
1	1.5	1.w	1	Community Support Programme	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 342 218	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	27	0	0	33	33	0		0		33	
1	1.5	1.x	1	Families and Children	R 557 200	R 357 200	R 245 201	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	22	2	2	2	2	1		3		8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual budget increased Annual target increased
								Provision of sanitary towels	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1		
1	1.5	1.y	1	Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	R 3 705 820	R 3 128 720	R 2 179 083	Number of programmes	21	5	5	5	5	5		6		21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual budget increased Annual target increased
1	1.5	1.y.1	1	Youth	R 277 350	R 210 900	R 47 651	Number of youth development programmes	11	2	2	2	2	1		0		5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget increased
1	1.5	1.y.2	1	Women	R 91 890	R 91 890	R 53 598	Number of awareness programmes	5	1	1	1	1	1		0		3	
1	1.5	1.y.3	1	Early Childhood Development	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	Number of ECDs supported	50	0	0	20	20	0		0		20	

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	Adjustment Budget Feb 2020	Budget 2019/2020	Actual Spending 31 Dec 2019	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE - 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities																			
2	2.1	1.z	3	Clearing Road Reserves	R 690 000	R 1 150 000	R 0	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	550	0	0	200	0	0		138		338	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget decreased Annual target adjusted downward (Q3 and Q4)
2	2.1	1.bb	3	Road Safety Education	R 1 148 000	R 1 148 000	R 554 488	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	2	0	0	1	1	0		1		2	
2	2.2	1.dd	3	Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	R 180 000	R 500 000	R 0	Number of Schools assisted	3	0	0	0	0	0		3		3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget decreased Annual target adjusted downward (Q3)
2	2.4	1.ee	3	Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	R 747 000	R 1 000 000	R 274 500	Number of solar geysers installed	300	0	29	50	43	50		66		166	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget decreased Annual target adjusted downward (Q4)
2	2.4	1.ff	3	Upgrading of Sport Facilities	R 1 108 000	R 2 072 000	R 444 990	Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	7	0	0	4	1	2		2		8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget decreased Annual target adjusted downward (Q4)
2	2.3	1.hh	3	Sidewalks and Embayment's	R 1 595 600	R 2 500 000	R 0	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	4	0	0	0	0	0		24		24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget decreased Annual target adjusted upward

11. CONCLUSION

235

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by SM's and the MM against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and his MAYCO to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPI's as presented in the SDBIP.

Confirmed by:**Municipal Manager - H Prins:****Date:** 27/02/2020**Approved by:****Executive Mayor - Ald (Dr) H von Schlicht:****Date:** 27/02/2020

12. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

236

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

1. CWDM's mandate;
2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e. policies, processes and procedures);
4. Best practices;
5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e. the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
6. The true meaning of the word (i.e. the dictionary definition assigned thereto).

Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
1.1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets.	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report).	Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements.	"Administer"	To "administer" an effective environmental health management system is interpreted as CWDM's support of the management and administration around this system, which includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such administration aims to promote transparency and accountability for the community CWDM services.
1.1.2.1	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC.	"Facilitate"	To "facilitate" effective environmental pollution control is interpreted as the reasonable measures that CWDM implements in order to protect the environment that it services. These reasonable measures include <i>inter alia</i> identification, evaluation, and monitoring exercises to prevent air pollution.
1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	This can be defined as subsidy claims submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water and sanitation upgrades on farms.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.
				"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> water and sanitation.
				"Granted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation "granted" is when funds are disbursed to landowners following the successful application for and assessment of the landowners need for such a subsidy.
1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set and plans are formulated for implementation.	"Disaster management objectives"	A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as a – "(1) <i>progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which –</i> (i) <i>Death, injury or disease;</i> (ii) <i>Damage to property, infrastructure or the environment; or</i> (iii) <i>Disruption of the life of a community; and</i> (2) <i>is of such a magnitude that it exceeds the ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources.</i> For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency situation that occurs within the area service by the CWDM when Local Municipality requests assistance. "Disaster management" refers to the measures that the municipality have in place to minimise the impact of a disaster should it occur, this includes either mitigation, prevention or response. This includes <i>inter alia</i> the establishment of a DMC, facilitation of training, administrative support and assistance to the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.

237

1.3.1.1	Effective planning and coordination of specialized firefighting services.	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire season) in the second quarter to council for approval before the start of the fire season and submission of a veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth quarter to Council for approval at the end of the fire season.	"Pre-fire season and post-fire season"	Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of December up to and including the month of April. Therefore, the CWDM will submit reports before the month of December (the second quarter) and again post April (in the fourth quarter).
				"Specialized firefighting services"	In terms of section 84(1)(j)(i)-(iii) of the MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is tasked with the coordination and facilitation of fire-fighting services within the area that CWDM services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), specialised firefighting services refer to <i>inter alia</i> mountain, veld and chemical fire services.
1.3.2.1	Build fire-fighting capacity.	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	Fire officials from CWDM, other local municipalities within the PGWC and other institutions are trained/attended training at the accredited Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.	"The officials"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, officials in this regard refer to officials from the CWDM, as well as those from other local municipalities and other institutions.
				"Fire-fighting capacity"	In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWDM aims to increase the number of firefighters that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.
1.4.1.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed and updated in line with amendments to legislation and circumstantial changes respectively. The SDF is then submitted to Council for approval.	"Cape Winelands District"	The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 22 309 km ² . It is a landlocked area bordering all other districts in the Western Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town and the Northern Cape. The district includes five local municipalities; namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg.
1.4.2.1	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management.	Clearing of invasive alien plant species throughout the district serviced by CWDM through the two programmes that are in place.	"Implement"	To "implement" effective environmental management activities is interpreted as the planning measures that CWDM puts into effect in order to protect the environment that it services.
1.5.1.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	CWDM provides various types of assistance (monetary and non-monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.	"Supported"	CWDM provides "support" in the form of both monetary and/or non-monetary assistance to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.
1.5.1.2		Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth.	"Youth(s)"	For the CWDM purposes, a "youth" would be an individual between 18 and 35 years of age.

Strategic Objective 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities					
KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
2.1.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year.	"Proclaimed roads"	239 Municipalities are responsible for residential roads and roads in built-up areas within its demarcation. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are those roads under the legal ownership of government and are the responsibility of the CWDM to maintain as they are municipal roads within the Cape Winelands District.
2.1.1.2		Kilometres of roads resealed .	<p>This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government.</p> <p>Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers.</p>	"Resealed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "resealing" is the process of spraying bitumen onto a road pavement and then rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to create a new surface. The purpose of this activity is to maintain the surface of the road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter alia</i> waterproofing of the surface; protecting the underlying pavement from deterioration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and extending the useful life of the road in the most economic manner.
2.1.1.3		Kilometres of roads bladed .	<p>This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM.</p> <p>CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the</p>	"Bladed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road maintenance activity. The activity is performed by using a motor grader (or "grader") and undertakes to smooth a road's surface.

			annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.		240
2.1.1.4	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads re-gravelled.	<p>This is an activity forming part of the "capital" funding allocation from PGWC.</p> <p>The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.</p> <p>Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM's own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers.</p>	"Re-gravelled"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, re-gravelling is a road maintenance activity. Gravel roads require greater maintenance than that of paved roads and the act of "re-gravelling" concerns distributing the segments of gravel to create an even surface should the gravel deteriorate and/or shift in any way.
2.2.1.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	<p>In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district.</p> <p>CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP.</p>	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, infrastructure services in relation to the IWMP constitutes the cell that is constructed for the purposes of dumping waste, as well as material recovery facility, which is where recycling will take place, and can include inter alia a composting plant and a bio-gas plant.
2.3.1.2	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	<p>Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded.</p> <p>This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter.</p>	"Completed or upgraded"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a bus shelter concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "infrastructure services" concern a number of activities coordinated by CWDM in order to better the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Through the coordination and facilitation of activities which include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water and sanitation to schools, clearing road reserves, the provision of renewable infrastructure, and upgrading of sport facilities

2.4.1.1			rural sport facilities against the approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used).		(this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment). 241
				"Rural projects"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, rural projects refer to clearing road reserves, provision of water and/or sanitation services to schools, renewable infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment)..
2.4.2.1		Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is placed in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation.
2.4.2.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of solar geysers installed.	The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers	"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> securing water, sanitation, and/or solar geysers.
2.4.2.3		Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	The number of sport facilities sites being upgraded, or new facilities being constructed and/or being supplied with equipment.	"Upgraded or completed and/or supplied"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a structure concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof. "Supplied" concerns the provision of equipment to be used at either a completed or upgrade sport facility site.
				"Equipment"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural items that are purchased already constructed and ready for installation in their current state
2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives.	"Improve"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, to "improve" governance in the Cape Winelands District refers to the measures put in place to elevate the current state of governance within CWDM's ambit of responsibility. Such measures include the regular review of the ICT Governance Framework and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates thereto when necessary.